

Log of the Whaleship
GEORGE WASHINGTON
of Wareham, Massachusetts.

1844 1847

R 1016 A

NAUTICAL WORKS & CHARTS

FOR SALE BY

WILLIAM C. TABER & SON,

NO. 45 UNION-STREET,

NEW-BEDFORD.

BOWDITCH'S NAVIGATOR,
BLUNT'S COAST PILOT,
MERCHANT and SHIP-MASTER'S ASSISTANT.
YOUNG SEA-OFFICER'S SHEET ANCHOR.
DANA'S SEAMEN'S FRIEND.
MERCHANTS AND SHIPMASTER'S GUIDE.
SUMNER'S NEW METHOD.

NAUTICAL ALMANACS.

Ward's, Turner's, Lyon's and Taylor's LUNAR TABLES.

HORSBURG'S INDIA DIRECTORY.

DIRECTIONS for regulating, using and taking care of CHRONOMETERS.

And every article of STATIONARY used by Seamen.

CHARTS.

PURDY'S large Chart of the Atlantic or Western Ocean. with a Memoir containing much valuable information.

——— large Chart of the Ethiopic or South Atlantic, with a Memoir.

——— reduced Chart of ditto.

NORIE'S Chart of the Pacific Ocean, six sheets.

ARROWSMITH'S Pacific Ocean, nine sheets.

——— West Falkland Isles, on one large sheet.

——— Sandwich Islands, ditto.

——— Society and Low Islands ditto.

——— Marquesas Islands,

——— Fejee ditto.

——— New Guinea, Solomon Islands, &c.

——— Cocos Islands, Felix and Ambrose, &c.

ADMIRALTY Chart of the West Coast of South America, on a large scale—surveyed by H. M. ship Bugle, 1836.

——— Gallipagos Islands.

HORSBURG'S Eastern Passages to China.

STEEL'S General Chart of the Indian Ocean, Cape of Good Hope to Canton.

NORIE'S East and West Coasts of South America, from River of Plate to Valparaiso, on a large scale.

——— Chart of East Coast of New Holland, New Zealand, &c.

——— West do. do.

——— West Coast of Africa, from the Cape de Verde Islands to Cape of Good Hope.

STEEL'S Whole Coast of Brazil, from the Equator to River of Plate, on a large scale.

OWEN'S Charts of the Coast of Africa.

Cape Verde Islands—Azores or Western Islands—Seychelle Islands—Madagascar, &c.

Also—Charts of English Channel, with Directions.

..... St. George's Channel, and whole Coast of Ireland.

..... North Sea, Cattegat, Baltic, &c.

..... Bay of Biscay.

BLUNT'S Chart of Atlantic or Western Ocean.

——— South Atlantic.

——— Coast of Brazil, from the Equator to River of Plate.

——— West Indies, on six sheets.

——— River of Plate, on a large scale.

——— Long Island Sound, surveyed by Edmund Blunt.

——— New-York to Nova Scotia, on a square and large scale, in which the Surveys recently made are introduced.

——— Southern Coast, on a square scale, from Fire Island Inlet to St. Augustine, containing more information than any other Chart extant.

----- ALSO -----

Log Books, Seamen's Journals, Scales, Dividers, Thermometers, Signal Books, Knives, Razors, &c.
together with every article of Stationary usually wanted by Seamen.

WILLIAM C. TABER & SON

Import direct from the Makers, and have constantly for sale, SPENCER, BROWNING & RUST'S best Metal

SEXTANTS, QUADRANTS, BAROMETERS & SPY GLASSES.

MADE GIFT

Log of the whaleship

GEORGE WASHINGTON

of

Wareham,

Massachusetts,

July 26, 1844 to August 2, 1847.

Charles C. Russell, Captain.

Henry Clay Murdock, Mate.

Loaned to the Old Dartmouth Historical Society, New Bedford, Massachusetts, by the sons of Captain Henry Clay Murdock, Ira Murdock and William Bartlett Murdock and their heirs.

Ira Murdock

William Bartlett Murdock

Under the last entry in this log, August 2, 1847, Henry Clay Murdock, mate of the George Washington, wrote:-

"Martha P. Shaw, Carver, Mass."

They were married August 23, 1847.

The log of the next voyage of the George Washington was commenced on the last page of this book but subsequently rewritten in the logbook of that voyage, 1847 to 1850, which see.

Pages removed from this logbook were blank pages taken out for a boy to draw pictures on/.

William B. Murdock
July 1934.

1911-12

1912-13

1913-14

1914-15

1915-16

1916-17

1917-18

1918-19

1919-20

1920-21

1921-22

1922-23

1923-24

Journal of a Whaling Voyage
in ship

George Washington
of Warchan

Charles C. Russell Master
by

Henry C. Murdock

Commenced July 26 1841

1844
1847

at Sea July
26

1841

New Bedford Lat. $41^{\circ} 38' 7''$ N.

Long $70^{\circ} 55' 49''$ W.

Time west from Greenwich 4h 43' 42"

(1842)

Remarks on board Friday July 26th
These 24 hours commenced with fresh N.E. breezes & rainy weather at 1 P.M. weighed anchor at Great Hill made sail with our Pilot on board at 3 P.M. shot in thick & rainy took in all sail & came to anchor about 2 miles off of Bird Island, layed all night in the morning made all sail again the wind about E.N.E. with clear weather, & stood out of the bay so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Saturday July 27th
These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the East with pleasant weather all hands employed on boarding chains & stowing anchors, the ship steering S by E, at 8 P.M. took in the fore & mizzen topgallant sails middle part fresh breezes from E.N.E. ship steering by the wind to the S.E. the latter part moderate breezes & pleasant all hands employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours
Lat $39^{\circ} 20' N$ L

Remarks on board Sunday July 28th
These 24 hours commenced with fresh N.E. breezes and pleasant weather ship under all sail steering E.S.E. all hands employed in ships duty, middle part squally weather hoisted topgallant sails & fly gilt. Latter part pleasant weather set the topgallant sails & fly gilt saw a nail on our L. Beam steering S.E. ward so ends these 24 hours
Lat $38^{\circ} 25' N$ Long $73^{\circ} 31'$ West from Greenwich

1841

Remarks on board Monday July 29th

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the N.E. with squally weather hauled the fore & mizzen top gallant sails & fly with middle part very squally double reefed the topsails hauled the gill & main course. Latter part stormy gales with a heavy sea watch employed at ships duty so ends.

Lat $37^{\circ} 11'$ N Long $65^{\circ} 55'$ West

Remarks on board Tuesday July 30th

These 24 hours commences stormy N.E. gales ship under double reefed topsails steering by the wind to the S.E. wind middle part more moderate set the gill & main course. Latter part moderate breezes & pleasant weather made all sail watch employed in ships duty so ends these 24 hours.

Lat $36^{\circ} 10'$ N Long $66^{\circ} 10'$ West

Remarks on board Wednesday July 31

These 24 hours commences with moderate N.E. breezes and pleasant weather. ship under top gallant sails & fly with at sunset tacked ship to the north by the wind. Middle & Latter part moderate breezes & pleasant ship laying up N.N.E. by the wind all hands employed breaking out between decks so ends these 24 hours.

Lat 36° N Long 67° W

Remarks on board Thursday August 1

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & fine clear weather ship heading N.N.E. by the wind all sail set watch employed at ships duty middle part fresh breezes hauled top gallant sails & fly with. Latter part wind from S.E. with rainy weather so ends these 24 hours.

Lat 36° N Long 67° W

Remarks on board Friday Aug 2. 1821

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the southward with rain ships under topsails and main top gallant sail steering east, 2 sails in sight steering eastward Mid & Latter part fine weather & pleasant breeze from the S.W. all hands employed on deck fitting the ship so ends these 24 hours

Lat $38^{\circ}00'$ N $75^{\circ}00'$ West

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 3

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the westward & clear weather all sail set ships all hands employed fitting ship Middle part much lightening & rain handed top gallant sails & fly gill, Latter part fine breezes & clear weather made all sail work employ at ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat $39^{\circ}50'$ N $74^{\circ}15'$ West

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 4th

These 24 hours commenced with light breezes from the westward & pleasant weather all sail set ~~made~~ steering E by S. with employ at ships duty Middle part light breezes from the northward Latter part moderate breezes & variable saw a sail to the S.W. ward steering eastward so ends these 24 hours

Lat $39^{\circ}55'$ N $75^{\circ}00'$ West

Remarks on board Monday Aug 5th

These 24 hours commenced with light winds from the southward with pleasant weather all sail set steering by the wind to the S.W. ward at 3 P.M. saw a school of sperm whales coming quick towards us lowered 2 boats & chased them until night without success Middle & Latter part moderate pleasant weather & ships in sight so ends these 24 hours

Lat $39^{\circ}50'$ N $75^{\circ}00'$ West

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 5. 1844

This 24 hours commences with light air from the S.W. wind & pleasant weather all sail set steering E.S.E., 3 ships in sight, watch employed at ships duty Middle part light breezes with showers of rain. Latter part brisk breezes saw a great quantity of gulf weed & strong tide rips, so ends these 24 hours
Lat $21^{\circ} 34' N$ $L 47^{\circ} 15' West$

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 7th

This day commences with light breezes from the S.W. wind & pleasant weather all sail set steering E.S.E. at 3 P.M. saw black fish lowered 3 boats chased 2 hours but did not succeed in getting any Middle & Latter part moderate breezes from the southward watch employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours
Lat $27^{\circ} 54' N$ $L 44^{\circ} 20' West$

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 8th

This day commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. with pleasant weather steering E.S.E. all sail set watch employed at ships duty Middle & Latter part moderate weather with light winds so ends these 24 hours
Lat $40^{\circ} 12' N$ $L 42^{\circ} 10' West$

Remarks on board Friday August 9th

This 24 hours commences with light westerly winds & fine clear weather all sail spread steering E.S.E. watch employed at ships duty one sail in sight steering East, Middle & Latter part moderate breezes & pleasant weather so ends this day
Lat $39^{\circ} 41' N$ $L 40^{\circ} 00' West$

Saturday, August 10.

These 24 hours commences with a light breeze from the west steering S. E. by E. saw nothing middle part strong breeze from the S. W. latter part the same

Sunday Aug. 11

This day commences with light winds from the S. W steering S. E. by E. lat $39^{\circ} 17'$ Long $38^{\circ} W$ middle part light winds from the west latter part light breezes saw a ship to the Northward

Monday Aug. 12

First part light winds clear weather, lat $39^{\circ} 17' N$ Long $36^{\circ} 42' W$ steering S. E. by E. all sail out, nothing in sight middle part the same latter part fresh breeze and clear weather

Tuesday Aug. 13.

First part light winds and pleasant steering E. by S. $1/2$ S. saw a sail to the Eastward another to the Westward Lat $39^{\circ} 03' N$ Long $34^{\circ} 6' W$ middle part light winds & pleasant weather latter part light winds from the N. W. and pleasant

Wednesday Aug. 14.

Light winds & pleasant steering E. by S. Lat $39^{\circ} 15'$ Long $32^{\circ} 25' W$ saw black fish lowered took 2 to L. W. Boat middle part light winds & calm latter part calm, raised land the island of Flores bearing E. by S. distance 30. miles

Thursday Aug. 15

First part calm Lat. $39^{\circ} 17'$ Long. $32^{\circ} 24' W$ watch employed boiling blackfish middle part calm latter part light winds and clear weather saw a sail to the westward

Friday Aug. 16.

First part light winds from the S. W. and clear weather standing in for the land watch employed at ships duty, lat $39^{\circ} 20' N$ Long $31^{\circ} 28' W$ middle & latter part fresh gales with frequent squalls of rain laying off & on the island of Flores for recruits

Flores Azores Island

$39^{\circ} 25' N$ $31^{\circ} 12' W$

Saturday Aug 17.

First part fresh gales with squalls standing off and on 15 small boat on shore for recruits at 6 A.M. Boat came off with recruits middle part fresh gales with heavy squalls of wind & rain latter part fresh gales & cloudy weather

Sunday Aug 18

First part fresh gales and cloudy standing off & on all hands employed keeping ship middle & latter part fresh gales with heavy squalls of wind & rain spoke Brig Mattapoiset of Mattapoiset 40 days out with 50 bbls of oil

Monday Aug. 19.

First part light winds and clear weather standing off & on St. George in company with Brig Mattapoiset Boats on shore for recruits middle & latter part strong breezes all hands employed keeping ship & taking on board recruits

Tuesday Aug. 20.

First part fresh gales from the S.W. got all our recruits on board & stood off shore steering S. E. by S. all sail out middle part the same latter part steering S. E. with a fresh breeze from the west raised land off our lee bow watch employed at ships duty

Wednesday Aug. 21

First part fresh gales from the W. steering S. E. lat $38^{\circ}32'$ Long $31^{\circ}00'$ middle part laying off & on Fayall in company with a number of ships latter part sent a boat in & put letters on board ship Allion of B. Haven. to go on shore

Thursday 22

First part light winds & clear weather steering S. E. by S. watch employed at ships duty middle & latter part light winds from the S. W. raised land off our lee bow

Friday Aug. 23.

First part light winds from the northward steering S. E. by S. Lat $37^{\circ} 17' N$ Long $27^{\circ} 10' W$ island of S. F. Mikiel bearing N. W. weather fine watch employed at ships duty middle & latter part light winds with calm

Saturday Aug. 24.

First part light winds from south E & clear weather Lat $37^{\circ} 12' N$ Long $26^{\circ} 18' W$ steering southward saw a Brig showing British colours all hands employed at ships duty middle & latter part light winds & calm

Sunday Aug 25.

First part light winds from S. E. & clear weather ship heading S. S. W. all sail out Lat $36^{\circ} 17' N$ Long $25^{\circ} 50' W$ island of S. F. Marys bearing E. by N. distance 25 miles middle part light winds from S. by W backed ship heading S. E. by S. latter part the same

Monday Aug 26.

First part strong breeze from S. by W heading S. E. by S all sail out Lat $35^{\circ} 51' N$ Long $25^{\circ} 20' W$ saw a sail to windward middle part strong winds & cloudy latter part single reefed our topsails saw a sail to the southward clearing N. W.

Tuesday Aug 27

First part heavy winds from S. S. W. and frequent squalls of rain doubled reefed our topsails at 7 A.M. close reefed fore & mizen topsails Lat $35^{\circ} 52' N$ Long $25^{\circ} 5' W$ middle part furled our mainsail latter part heavy gales & clear weather watch employed at ships duty & so ends this day

Wednesday.. 28

First part heavy gale from S. W. & cloudy weather nothing in sight Lat $35^{\circ} 48' N$ Long $21^{\circ} 46' W$ at 2 P.M. wore ships and stood to westward heading N. by E. middle part the same latter part hauled fore topsail & close reefed our main

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 29. 1844

First part heavy gale from S.W. with heavy squalls of rain
Lat $35^{\circ} 50' N$. Long $22^{\circ} 30' W$ watch employed doing ship's duty
at 7 P.M. wore ship latter part more moderate wind backing
to N.W. steering S.E.W. at 6 A.M. set our mainsail &
and topsails double reefed

Remarks on board Friday Aug 30. 1844

First part fresh breezes from N.W. and clear weather
steering S.E.W. under double reefed topsails saw a sail to northward
middle part more moderate made all sail latter part light winds
with rain watch employed at ship's duty

Lat $35^{\circ} 00' N$ Long $22^{\circ} 8' W$

Remarks on board Saturday Aug. 31. 1844

First part light winds and variable with showers of rain
steering S.E.W. all sail out watch employed at ship's duty
middle part light winds & calm latter part strong breezes
from the N. & squalls of rain so ends these 24 hours

Lat $32^{\circ} 52' N$. Long $22^{\circ} 5' W$

Remarks on board Sunday September 1. 1844

First part the 24 hours strong breezes and cloudy weather steering
S.E.W. all sail out watch employed at ship's duty saw a water spout
off our lee quarter middle and latter part light winds and clear weather
with a heavy swell from the N.W.

Lat $31^{\circ} 35' N$. Long $21^{\circ} 34' W$

Remarks on board Monday Sept 2. 1844

First part of this day light winds & clear weather steering
S.E.W. all sail set middle and latter part light winds and
very fine weather set our fore topmast & main top gallant
steering sails watch employed turning in and setting up
topmast rigging

Lat $30^{\circ} 5' N$. Long $21^{\circ} 5' W$

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 3 1844

First part of the 24 hours light winds from the N and fine clear weather steering S.W. by S. all sail set middle part took N.E. trades very light latter part increasing to a strong breeze watch employed at ships duty saw a sail to northward
Lat $28^{\circ}33'N$ Long $21^{\circ}29'W$

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 4. 1844

First part strong breezes from N.E. steering S.W. clear weather all sail set watch employed at ships duty middle part strong breezes and cloudy latter part clear weather watch employed fitting fore rigging
Lat $25^{\circ}33'N$ Long $22^{\circ}24'W$

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 5. 1844.

First part of these 24 hours strong trades from N.E. steering S.W. all sail set watch employed fitting and setting up fore rigging middle part strong breezes with thick cloudy weather took in steering sails and hauled fore and main top gallant sails latter part strong winds with heavy rain
Lat $23^{\circ}47'N$ Long $23^{\circ}24'W$

Remarks on board Friday Sept 6. 1844.

First part strong breezes and rainy with a heavy swell from S.E. steering S.W. under top sails and main top gallant sails middle part more moderate set fore and main top gallant sails and fly gill latter part light winds and pleasant weather saw a sail to the eastward
Lat $21^{\circ}40'N$ Long $24^{\circ}24'W$

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 7. 1844

First part light winds and fine clear weather steering S.W. by S. all sail set watch employed doing ships duty middle part the same latter part saw two sails one to the N.W. steering S.W. one to the eastward steering south light winds and pleasant weather so ends this day
Lat $19^{\circ}45'$ Long $25^{\circ}55'W$ West from Greenwich

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 8. 1844

First part of these 24 hours. light breezes and clear weather steering S. by W. all sail out watch employed at ships duty. middle part fresh breezes at midnight raised land the island of P. S. Anthony one of the Cape de Verde group bearing S. E. distance 10 miles. latter part calm lat 18.7. Long 26.4. W.

Remarks on board Monday Sept 9. 1844

First part of these 24 hours light winds and calm sent a boat ashore to trade for fruit at 3 P. M. fresh breezes boat came off wore ship and stood off shore steering S. by W. all sail out. Middle part set fore topmast and main topgallant steering sails. Latter part spoke ship Mariner of Nantucket bound to Beaufort ocean sperm whaling saw a bark to the S. W. steering West

Lat 18.57. Long 25.52 W.

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 10. 1844

First part light winds and pleasant weather steering S by W. gained with ship Mariner of Nantucket. middle part steering S. by E. with light winds. latter part watch employed turning in starboard fore rigging

Lat 14.50. N. Long. 25.10. West

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 11 1844

First part of these 24 hours light winds and pleasant weather. steering S. by E. all sail set. watch employed at ships duty. Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part light breezes watch employed bracing out main and after-ho for rigging. saw a number of sails

Lat 13.47. N Long 24.59. West

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 12. 1844

First part of this day fresh N. E. trades steering S. by E. all sail set. watch employed fitting rigging a number of sails in sight. Middle and latter part light winds and thick rainy weather

Lat 11.45 N Long 23.45 West

13

Remarks on board Friday Sept 13. 1844

First part of these 24 hours light winds and variable with thick cloudy weather and showers of rain saw black fish toward two boats but got northward number of sails to westward. Middle part calm. latter part strong breeze from the west steering S. by E. watch employed at ships duty

Lat $9^{\circ} 48' N$. Long $23^{\circ} 20' W$ West

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 14. 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze and clear weather steering S. by E. saw a number of sails to the northward watch employed rattling down starboard fore rigging Middle and latter part fresh breeze and cloudy weather

Lat $7^{\circ} 24' N$. Long $22^{\circ} 28' W$ West

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 15. 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze with thick cloudy weather and squalls of rain saw 3 sails to the westward steering S. by E. at 7 P.M. handed fore and mizen top gallant sails. Middle part strong breeze and heavy rain. latter part more moderate set fore and mizen top gallant sails

Lat $5^{\circ} 05' N$. Long $21^{\circ} 58' W$ West

Remarks on board Monday Sept 16. 1844

First part of these 24 hours strong breeze from the west and thick cloudy weather with rain saw sail to windward at 4 P.M. handed fore and mizen top gallant sails. Middle part fresh breeze with squalls. Latter part more moderate set top gallant sails and fly gills

Lat $6^{\circ} 00' N$. Long $18^{\circ} 10' W$ West

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 17. 1844

First part of these 24 hours light breeze from the south and pleasant weather. at 2 P.M. tacked ship to westward. watch employed doing ships duty. Middle and latter parts light breeze and pleasant saw sail to the southward standing to the N.E. at 2 P.M. tacked ship to the S.E.

Lat $5^{\circ} 41' N$. Long $17^{\circ} 28' W$ West

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 18 1844

First part of this day light breeze from the S. ^{ward} and pleasant ship heading S. E. all sail set watch employed rattling down layboard fore rigging, Middle part fresh breezes with squalls of rain, latter part strong breezes and clear weather at 8 o'clock A.M. tacked ship to westward

Lat $5^{\circ} 20' N$ Long $17^{\circ} 5' West$

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 19, 1844

First part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the South and west heading west, cloudy weather watch employed at ships duty Middle and latter part the same at 11 A.M. saw a sail to the northward

Lat $4^{\circ} 25' N$ Long $18^{\circ} 48' West$

Remarks on board Friday Sept 20 1844

First part of these 24 hours strong breezes from S. S. W. heading west, thick cloudy weather watch employed doing ships duty Middle and latter part fresh breezes and clear weather saw a sail to the S. west. at 8 A.M. wind halled to S. S. E. ship heading S. W. all sail set

Lat $3^{\circ} 48' N$ Long $20^{\circ} 30' West$

Remarks on board Saturday Sept. 21, 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from S. S. E. ship heading S. W. clear weather all sail out watch employed doing ships duty, Middle and latter part pleasant weather saw a sail to the S. West

Lat $2^{\circ} 30' N$ Long $22^{\circ} 45' West$

Remarks on board Sunday Sept. 22, 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and fine clear weather ship heading S. W. all sail set watch employed at ships duty

Middle and latter part fresh breezes and clear weather saw 2 ships and a schooner to the westward

Lat $10^{\circ} 58' N$ Long $24^{\circ} 50' West$

> Remarks on board. Monday. Sept. 23... 1844

First part of these twenty four hours fresh breeze and clear weather heading up S. W. by W. all sail set
Middle part light winds and fine clear weather
Latter part very fine weather saw two sails to the N. W.
watch employed at ships duty

Lat $00^{\circ} 42' S.$ Long $25^{\circ} 00' West$

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 24.. 1844

First part of these 24 hours light winds and pleasant weather heading up S. W. by W. all sail set watch employed doing ships duty

Middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather saw no sail to the N. west

Lat $1^{\circ} 35' S.$ Long $27^{\circ} 00' West$

Remarks on board. Wednesday Sept 25. 1844

First part of these twenty four hours light winds and pleasant weather. ship heading up S. S. W. all sail set
Watch employed doing ships duty.

Middle and latter part light winds and fine pleasant weather. wind halling S. E. by E. ship heading up S. by west

Lat $3^{\circ} 10' S.$ Long $27^{\circ} 20' West$

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept. 26. 1844

First part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the eastward and fine pleasant weather steering S. by west. all sail set watch employed doing ships duty

Middle part light winds from S. E. ship heading up S. S. W.
Latter part fresh breezes and fine weather

Lat $5^{\circ} 08' S.$ Long $28^{\circ} 15' West$

Remarks on board Friday. Sept 27. 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from S. E. ship heading up S. S. W. fine clear weather all sail set
watch employed doing ships duty

Middle and latter part fine weather heading S. by W. saw a sail to the westward

Lat $7^{\circ} 14' S.$ Long $29^{\circ} 14' West$

Remarks on board Saturday Sept. 28. 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and clear weather ship heading up S. by W. all sail set watch employed doing ships duty

Middle and latter part the same

Lat $9^{\circ} 38' S$ Long $30^{\circ} 3' West$

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 29. 1844

First part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes and clear weather ship heading S. by W. all sail set watch employed doing ships duty.

Middle part fresh breezes and cloudy weather

Latter part clear.

Lat $12^{\circ} 14' S$ Long $30^{\circ} 32' West$

Remarks on board Monday 30. Sept. 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and clear weather, heading S. by W. all sail set

Middle part light breezes and calm

Latter part moderate breezes with a heavy swell from the S. & watch employed doing ships duty

Lat $13^{\circ} 20' S$ Long $31^{\circ} 10' West$

Remarks on board Tuesday. Oct. 1. 1844

First part of these twenty four hours light breezes and clear weather, ship heading up S. by W. all sail set watch employed doing ships duty

Middle part light breezes and calm

Latter part pretty much the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat $14^{\circ} 15' S$ Long $32^{\circ} 8' West$

Remarks on board Oct. 2. 1844

First part of these 24 hours light breezes and clear weather steering S. by W. all sail set watch employed at ships duty saw a sail to the S. E.

Middle part light breezes and calm

Latter part fresh breezes saw a sail to the southward

Lat $15^{\circ} 25' S$ Long $34^{\circ} 56' West$

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 3rd 1844

First part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes and clear weather steering S. by W. all sail set, watch employed doing ship's duty

Middle part fresh breezes and cloudy weather

Latter part light breezes saw a sail to the westward

Lat $16^{\circ} 45'$ S. Long $31^{\circ} 7'$ West

Remarks on board Friday Oct 4th 1844

First part of these twenty four hours light breezes and clear weather steering S. by W. all sail set watch employed doing ship's duty

Middle part light breezes steering S. S. W.

Latter part light breezes and clear weather, so ends this day

Lat $18^{\circ} 40'$ S. Long $31^{\circ} 55'$ West

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 5th 1844

First part of these twenty four hours light breezes and clear weather, steering S. S. W. all sail set, watch employed doing ship's duty

Middle part light breezes and clear weather

Latter part strong breezes from the northward steering S. W. by S. and so ends this day

Lat $20^{\circ} 40'$ S. Long $32^{\circ} 6'$ West

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 6th 1844

First part of these twenty four hours strong breezes from the northward and cloudy weather steering S. W. by S. all sail set watch employed doing ship's duty at five o'clock P. M. saw a sail to the S. W.

Middle part fresh gales and thick squally weather hoisted top gallant sails and doubled reefed topsails

Latter part close reefed over topsails hoisted gill and main sail

Lat $22^{\circ} 55'$ S. Long $32^{\circ} 55'$ West

Remarks on board Monday: Oct. 7,, 1844

First part of these twenty four hours heavy gales from west and south. heading S. by W. at 4 P.M. hauled gill and main course

Middle part fresh gales with heavy squalls

Latter part fresh gales and squally with heavy sea and so ends this day

Lat $24^{\circ} 25'$ S Long $33^{\circ} 2'$ West

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 8,, 1844

First part of these twenty four hours fresh gales from S.W. heading up S. by E. under close reefed topsails

Middle part more moderate, wore ship, set the main sail and gill. Latter part set the topsails whole and main top gallant sail. and so ends this day

Lat $25^{\circ} 35'$ S. Long $32^{\circ} 44'$ West

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 9,, 1844

First part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from S.S.W. with a heavy swell. clear weather watch employed doing ships duty. Middle part clear weather and light breeze from N.E. steering S.W. Latter part set our steering sails

Lat $26^{\circ} 00'$ S Long $32^{\circ} 43'$ West

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 10,, 1844

First part of these twenty four hours light breezes from N.E. steering S.W. clear weather all sail set watch employed doing ships duty. Middle part fresh breezes and squally weather. Latter part fresh breezes and clear weather with a heavy swell from the northward and so ends this day

Lat $26^{\circ} 30'$ S Long $33^{\circ} 41'$ West

Remarks on board Friday Oct 11,, 1844

First part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the northward and squally weather. Steering S.W. all sail set watch employed doing ships duty. Middle part strong breeze with heavy squalls, hauled top gallant sails and close reefed the fore sail. Latter part more moderate made sail and so ends

Lat $28^{\circ} 10'$ S. Long $35^{\circ} 36'$ West

Remarks on board Saturday Oct. 12., 1844

First part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes and cloudy weather, with a heavy swell from the northward steering S. W. under the topsails and courses, watch employed doing ships duty. Middle part wind halling to the southward wore ship head due west. Latter part clear weather and fresh breezes, and so ends this day

Lat $29^{\circ} 15' S$ Long $36^{\circ} 57' West$

Remarks on board Sunday, Oct 13., 1844

First part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the south and clear weather heading up west under the topsails and courses, watch employed doing ships duty

Middle and latter part light winds and calm, with a heavy swell from the southward, so ends this day

Lat $29^{\circ} 46' S$ Long $38^{\circ} 57' West$

Remarks on board Monday Oct 14., 1844

First part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the N. E. and clear weather steering S. W. all sail set

Middle part strong gales from the northward, hauled to fore and aft sails doubled reefed our topsails and furled the main sail

Latter part wind halling to S. W. strong gales with heavy rain hauled fore and mizen topsail and close reefed the main

Lat $29^{\circ} 36' S$ Long $39^{\circ} 6' West$

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct. 15., 1844

First part of these 24 hours strong gales from the S. W. at 2 P. M. more moderate and clear, set the topsails double reefed, at 3 set the main course and gills at 6 set the topsails whole Middle part gale increasing, doubled reefed the topsails Latter part strong gales and clear weather close reefed the mizen topsail, and so ends this day

Lat $31^{\circ} 12' S$ Long $41^{\circ} 18' West$

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 16th 1844

First part of these twenty four hours strong gales from the S.W. and clear weather, ship heading to the southward under double reefed fore and main topsail and close reefed mizen, watch employed ^{keeping} ship.
Middle part fresh moderate made all sail. Latter part wind falling to the eastward, tacked ship to westward, heading up S.W. with a fine breeze and clear weather, so ends this day.

Lat. 32° 45' S. Long 41° 24' West

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 17th 1844

First part of these twenty four hours light breezes from S.S.E. and clear weather ship heading up S.W. all sail set watch employed doing ship's duty.

Middle part wind falling to the N.E. clear weather. Latter part strong breezes and cloudy headed to gallant sails and fly gills and so ends this day.

Lat. 33° 44' S. Long 41° 33' West

Remarks on board Friday Oct 18th 1844

First part of these twenty four hours strong breezes from N.E. and thick cloudy weather steering S.W. by W. watch employed ^{keeping} ship.

Middle part strong gale double reefed the topsails and hauled main course, latter part more moderate made sail, saw a sail to the westward steering S.W. so ends this day.

Lat 34° 40' S. Long 44° 30' West

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 19th 1844

First part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from N.E. and cloudy, steering S.W. by W. with fore and main tops gallant sails out. a sail in sight to the westward.

Middle part fresh gales and cloudy, hauled to main sail.

Latter part single reefed the topsails and so ends

Lat 35° 55' S. Long 47° 5' West

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 20, 1844

First part of these twenty four hours, heavy rain
wind hauling to the westward ship heading S. by E.
under single reefed topsails at 2 P.M. doubled reefed the top
sails, banded main and main course. Middle part banded fore and
mizen topsails. latter part close reefed the main topsail
and so ends these twenty four hours

Lat $36^{\circ} 56' S$ Long $49^{\circ} 40' West$

Remarks on board Monday Oct 21, 1844

First part of these twenty four hours heavy squalls
from the westward heading southward, under close reefed
main topsail foresail, and fore topmast staysail thick cloudy
weather at 1 P.M. Middle part very much the same
latter part more moderate set the topsails doubled reefed
so ends these 24 hours

Lat $37^{\circ} 56' S$ Long $49^{\circ} 57' West$

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 22, 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the
S. W. and clear weather, ship heading S. by E. under double
reefed topsails, watch employed breaking out main hatchway
after main topsail. Middle part moderate breezes set the topsail
whole and main top gallant sail. Latter part light breezes
and clear weather, watch employed breaking out for new sails
at 4 P.M. bent new main topsail, so ends these 24 hours

Lat $38^{\circ} 13' S$ Long $50^{\circ} 37' West$

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 23, 1844

First part of these 24 hours light breezes and clear weather
ship heading S. by E. under easy sail watch employed cleaning
deck. Middle part light breezes and thick fog. Latter part clear
moderate weather at 9 P.M. saw a white whale breaved 3 miles out on
strike at 11, boat came on board, so ends these 24 hours

Lat $39^{\circ} 20' S$ Long $50^{\circ} 51' West$

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 24 1844

First part of these 24 hours light breezes and clear weather, steaming southward all sail set watch employed, doing ship's duty, at 4. P. M bent new fore topsail. Middle part light breeze and clear weather, Latter part fine weather on bear, yell'd and sent it in to mend, so ends these 24 hours

Lat 40° 00' S Long 50° 57' West

Remarks on board Friday Oct 25 1841

Lat $40^{\circ} 59'$, Long $57^{\circ} 15'$ West

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 26. 1844

Lat $42^{\circ} 25' S$. Long $54^{\circ} 15' West$

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 27, 1844

Lat 45° 15' S., Long 58° 22' West

Remarks on board Monday Oct 28th 1844

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 2^d 1844

First part of these 24 hours inclining to a calm with a heavy swell from S. W. heading N. by E. all the sail set watch employed during ships duty, at 4 P. M. bent new foresail. Middle part light breeze and calm. Latter part fresh breeze from the northward steering S. W. by W. hauled fore and main top gallant sails and fly gill at 11 A. M. doubled reefed the topsails, so ends these 24 hours
 Lat 47° 5' S. Long 55° 26' West

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 3^d 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze and squally steering S. W. by W. at 2 P. M. hauled main course at 4. hauled gill-mizen topsail. Middle part hauled fore to sail. Latter part more moderate and gill-mainsail and topsails double reefed so ends these 24 hours
 Lat 47° 56' S. Long 59° 47' West

Remarks on board Thursday 3^d 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze from the N. W. with foggy weather steering S. W. by W. under double reefed topsails. Middle part fresh breeze and clear weather. Latter part more moderate and made sail. wind from the west ship close hauled to the southward so ends these 24 hours
 Lat 48° 50' S. Long 59° 48' West

Remarks on board Friday Nov 1st 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze from the west with passing clouds heading S. S. W. under whole topsails and courses. Middle part heavy gale from the southward wore ship westward and took in sail down to close reefed main topsail and fore top mast stay sail. Latter part more moderate and clear set the topsails close reefed so ends these 24 hours
 Lat 50° 15' S. Long 61° 47' West

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 2^d 1844

These 24 hours continues with fresh breezes from the south
west and clear weather, ship heading W by S under close reefed
topsails. Middle and latter part fresh variable winds attended with
squalls of hail and rain, made and took in sail as required

so ends these 24 hours

Lat - - - - -

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 3^d 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the
southward with passing clouds, at 5 P.M. was ship to S. E
Middle part strong gale from the southward was ship to S. W
hauled mainsail and gill at 3 P.M. hauled fore and mizzen topsails
and close reefed the main. Latter part moderate clear weather
set the mainsail gill and topsails close reefed so ends

Lat 51° 23' Long 63° 24' West

Remarks on board Monday Nov 4th 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the
southward and clear weather ship heading up S. W.
at 2 P.M. took a lunar observation by measuring the
distance of the moon from the sun. Middle part calm
Latter part light winds and variables, turned the reef out
the topsails, and set main top gallant sail so ends

Lat 51° 55' Long 64° 24' West

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 5th 1844

First part of these 24 hours light breezes
from the northward and clear weather sent down
fore top gallant yard and mast, and bent new
main top gallant sail. Middle and latter part fresh
breezes steering S. S. E. watch employed doing ships duty
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 52° 25' S. Long 65° 20'

25

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 5, 1844

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the northward and clear weather, at 12 P.M. raised station land bearing S. E. distance about 25 miles. Middle part overcast and cloudy weather. Latter part light breezes from the westward and clear weather ship heading E by N. saw land off the weather beam so ends these 24 hours

Lat $54^{\circ} 25'$ S Long $53^{\circ} 39'$ West

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 7, 1844

First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the westward with passing clouds, ship heading E by N. watch employed doing ship's duty. M. part fresh breezes from the S. W. and thick cloudy weather steering S. W. Latter part heavy gale hauled main top gallant sail fore and mizen top sail main sail and gale and close reefed the main topsail so ends these 24 hours

Lat $55^{\circ} 12'$ S Long $55^{\circ} 15'$ West

Remarks on Board Friday Nov 8 1844

These 24 hours commenced with heavy gale from the westward and cloudy weather ship heading S. W. and off S. W. part more moderate set the topsails double reefed. Latter part gale increasing hauled mizen topsail and close reefed the fore topsail so ends these 24 hours

Lat $56^{\circ} 56'$ S Long 58° West

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 9, 1844

First part of these 24 hours strong gale from the northward and clearing weather heading up west off N. saw a sail to the southward steering west. Middle part heavy gale attended with squalls of rain and snow hauled fore sail and fore topsail and close reefed the main topsail. Latter part laying to under close reefed main topsail and fore top mast staysail so ends these 24 hours

Lat $57^{\circ} 43'$ Long $69^{\circ} 5'$ West

Cape Horn $55^{\circ} 58' 40''$ S

$67^{\circ} 16'$ W

Remarks on board, Sunday, Nov. 10, 1844

These 24 hours commences with heavy gales from the S.W. attended with squalls of hail and snow ships heading up N.W. under close reefed main top sail and fore top mast stay sail. The first wind shifting to the south were ship to the westward. Latter part strong gales and hails coming up N.W. by N. so ends these 24 hours

Lat $55^{\circ} 20'$ Long $69^{\circ} 35'$ West

Remarks on board, Monday, Nov 11, 1844

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the southward with passing clouds and squalls of snow heading up N.W. at 2 P.M. set foresail fore and mizen topsail close reefed at 5 P.M. wind backing to the northward were ship to the S.W. Middle part heavy gales attended with squalls of snow and hail hauled fore and mizen topsails and fore sail. Latter part weather more moderate wind backing to the southward were ship to the N.W. set fore and mizen topsails close reefed and hauled so ends these 24 hours

Lat $57^{\circ} 27' S$ Long $68^{\circ} 55'$ West

Remarks on board, Tuesday, Nov. 12, 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the southward attended with light squalls of snow ships heading up N.W. under close reefed topsails, from 5 to 8 P.M. thick snow storm. The part fresh breezes with squalls of snow. Latter part moderate gales and fair weather at 5 A.M. raised land the isl of Diego Ramirez bearing N.W. 15 miles at 7 were ship to the southward so ends these 24 hours

Lat $57^{\circ} 4' S$ Long $68^{\circ} 35'$ West

Diego Ramirez
 $56^{\circ} 25' S$
 $68^{\circ} 44' W$

Remarks on board, Wednesday Nov 13, 1844

These 24 hours commences with moderate gales from the S.W. and fair weather saw a sail to the westward standing to to the north and west at 2 P.M. lashed ship to the N.W. set the courses and topsail, doubled reefed at 7. tacked to the southward. The part fresh breezes and hails. Latter part fresh breezes and squally weather so ends

Lat

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 14th 1844.

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. with frequent squalls of snow. ship heading up S by E at 7 P.M. hoisted mainsail and gill. Middle part heavy gale from the S.W. and thick cloudy weather with squalls of hail and snow hoisted the 3 topsails and foresail. Latter part lying under close reefed. sails stay-sail and fore topmast stay-sail so ends these 24 hours

No observation

Remarks on board Friday Nov 15th 1844 ✓

First part of these 24 hours heavy gales from the S.W. and clear weather ship heading S. by E. under storm sails. Middle part more moderate set the foresail and topsails, close reefed. Latter part thick cloudy weather with frequent squalls of snow and rain so ends these 24 hours

Lat 58° 8' S Long 68° West

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 16th 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S.W. and thick cloudy weather with squalls of hail rain and snow, heading S. by E under close reefed topsails and foresail. Middle part fresh breezes from the S.W. and thick weather with squalls of snow and rain. Latter part more moderate and clear let one reef the topsails and set the mainsail and gill so ends these 24 hours

Lat 58° 55' S Long 68° 5' West

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 17th 1844

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the west and squally weather heading S. by W. at 5 P.M. set the topsails whole and maintop gallant sail. Middle part fresh gales from the S.W. and thick weather with squalls of hail rain and snow. Latter part hoisted the topsails, Latter part hoisted the courses and close reefed the topsails so ends these 24 hours

Lat 58° 55' S Long 68° 5' West

Remarks on board Monday Nov 18 1844

The morning breeze S.W. attended with heavy squalls of hail and snow
at 1 P.M. the S.W. wind rose and we made sail
at 2 P.M. the middle part of the main topgallant sail set
south and west, and set the courses. Latter part set the topsail, double
reefed the main topgallant sail.

Lat $58^{\circ}20'$ Long $69^{\circ}12'$ West

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 19 1844

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breeze from the S.W.
and clear weather, were ship to the S.W. let the reef out of the
topsails and set the main topgallant sail. Thence, part fresh
breezes attended with squalls of hail and snow-banded main top
gallant sail. Latter part moderate and clear weather made all sail again, were ship to the S.W.
ends these 24 hours

Lat $58^{\circ}18'$ S. Long $68^{\circ}54'$

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 20 1844

The morning breeze S.W. attended with heavy squalls of hail and snow
at 1 P.M. the S.W. wind rose and we made sail
at 2 P.M. the middle part of the main topgallant sail set at 1 P.M. banded main topgallant sail at 4 double
reefed the topsails. Middle part heavy gale from the north and
took in all sail. Latter part more moderate set the fore sail
and main topsail close reefed so ends these 24 hours

Lat $58^{\circ}25'$ Long $69^{\circ}25'$ West

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 21 1844

First part of these 24 hours heavy gales from the north
and thick rainy weather at 2 P.M. set the fore topsail
close reefed at 4 set the main sail reefed. Middle part more
moderate and clear weather turned in sail at 10 P.M. and set
the main topgallant sail. Latter part fresh breezes
and passing clouds at 10 A.M. banded main topgallant sail at 11 A.M.
and set the main topgallant sail.

Lat $58^{\circ}54'$ Long $71^{\circ}27'$ West

Remarks on Board Friday Nov 23. 1841

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the northward and squally weather at 2 P.M. doubled reefed the main and mizen topsail at 4 wind falling to S.W. were ship to sea northward. Middle part fresh gales from the N.W. attended with heavy squalls of snow, mist and took in sail as required so ends these 24 hours

Lat $59^{\circ} 18'$ Long $72^{\circ} 32'$ West

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 23. 1841

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S.W. with squalls of frost and snow ship heading up N.W. by W. under double reefed topsail and mizen. Middle part the same

Latter part moderate breezes and clear weather set the topsails whole so ends these 24 hours

Lat $59^{\circ} 00'$ S Long $72^{\circ} 45'$ West

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 24. 1841

First part of these 24 hours moderate variable breezes and clear weather - we ship to S.W. at 5 P.M. fresh gales from the northward doubled reefed the topsail. Middle part hauled the mainsail and gible and close reefed the topsails. Latter part thick cloudy weather with light rain at 10 A.M. set the mainsail and gible so ends these 24 hours

Lat $59^{\circ} 40'$ S Long $72^{\circ} 55'$ West

Remarks on Board Monday Nov 25. 1841

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the northward and thick foggy weather at 2 P.M. let one reef out of the fore and main topsail. Middle part close reefed them again. Latter part hauled mainsail gible and mizen topsail

so ends these 24 hours

No observation

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 26 1844
First part of the 24 hours in the morning

more ship to the northward and set the main course gills
and mizen to sail. Middle part heavy gale from the north
ward more ship to the S.W. hauled fore and mizen to port
gill and main course. Latter part heavy gale and much rain
weather with light rain, so ends these 24 hours

Lat $58^{\circ} 29'$ S Long $78^{\circ} 5'$ West

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 27 1844

These 24 hours commences with heavy gale from the
northward attended with 34 miles of rain ship heading N.E. S.W.
under close reefed main top sail and foresail. Middle part fresh
breeze from the S.W. more ship to the northward. set gill and
main course. Latter part set the topsails double reefed
and main top gallant sail steering N.W. by W. so ends

Lat $58^{\circ} 57'$ S Long $79^{\circ} 20'$ West

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 28 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from
the S.W. steering N.W. by W. under main top gallant sail
at 3 P.M. hauled main top gallant sail at 6 double reefed the
topsails. Latter part heavy gale from the S.W. at midnight
carried away gill boom. called all hands to clear the wreck
and shorten sail. Latter part heavy rain and squalls of hail
and snow steering N.W. under close reefed fore and main top sail
and fore sail. so ends these 24 hours

Lat $58^{\circ} 30'$ S Long $80^{\circ} 34'$ West

Remarks on board Friday Nov 29 1844

First part of these 24 hours heavy gale from
the S.W. steering N.W. under close reefed fore and main
top sail and foresail. Middle part the same Latter part moderate
gale and falling clouds set the topsails single reefed at 1 P.M. set
main top gallant sail so ends these 24 hours

Lat $56^{\circ} 30'$ S Long $80^{\circ} 6'$ West

Remarks on Board, Saturday, Nov. 30 1844

First part of these 24 hours moderate gales from S.W. steering N.W. under all powder sail. Middle part light breezes and cloudy weather. Latter part clear watch employed fitting new gill beam and rigging. so ends these 24 hours

Lat $54^{\circ} 00' S$ Long $80^{\circ} 58'$

Remarks on Board, Sunday, Dec 1, 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the south and fine clear weather steering N.W. all necessary sail set at 3 P.M. sent out new gill beam at 4 bent the gill. Middle and latter part fresh breezes and cloudy weather steering to the northward all sail set at 11. All saw a sail to the northward so ends these 24 hours

Lat $52^{\circ} 25' S$ Long $81^{\circ} 32' West$

Remarks on Board, Monday, Dec 2 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the southward and cloudy weather steering to the northward all sail set. Middle part the same. Latter part light breezes and clear weather at 10 A.M. raised a fine black or sulphur bottom dead lowered a boat for him at 11 took him along side. all hands employed getting ready for cutting in so ends these 24 hours

Lat $50^{\circ} 00' S$ Long $82^{\circ} 2' West$

Remarks on Board, Tuesday, Dec 3 1844

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the southward and clear weather at 2 P.M. commenced cutting in at 4 finished cutting in at 5 spoke ship Henry of Annapolis Brown master. Middle part calm watch employed boiling out. Latter part light breezes from the N.W. and clear weather at 7 A.M. raised a large spinnaker. Engaged with ship Henry and lowered away the boats in chase for him at 9 struck at 10 took him along side the Henry and commenced cutting so ends these 24 hours

Lat $48^{\circ} 30' S$ Long $82^{\circ} 4' West$

Remarks on board, Wednesday Dec 4, 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the northward at 4 P.M. took the head and spruce along side of us lost the spruce and parted the chain from the head, Middle part all hands employed securing the head at 10⁰⁰ got to it secure and set the watch. Latter part heavy gales and rainy weather parted another chain at 10.4.16 got another one on ship lashing to with the head along side so ends these 24 hours

No Observation

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 5 1844

First part of these 24 hours heavy gales from the westward and thick cloudy weather with light rain ship heading the line & southward under close reefed main topsail Middle part parted the head chain and lost the head from alongside. Latter part set the foresail and fore and mizen topsail close reefed and wore ship to the northward so ends these 24 hours

No Observation

Remarks on board Friday Dec 6 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the westward and cloudy weather ship heading to the northward under close reefed topsails at 2 P.M. wore ship to the southward Middle part thick cloudy weather with light rain at midnight wore ship to the northward Latter part fresh gales and foggy water employed at ship duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat 48° 50' S Long 84° 17' W

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 7 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the N.W. and cloudy weather ship heading N.W. at 3 P.M. hauled mainsail and gibb. at 4 hauled mizen topsail at 5 wore ship to the south and west middle part heavy gales with thick cloudy weather with light rain. Latter part more moderate and clear set fore and mizen topsail close reefed so ends

No Observation

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 8th 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the westward and clear weather ship under close reefed topsails and slides to the northward. at 10.00 a.m. at 4 P.M. heavy gale took in all sail. Middle part more moderate set the fore sail and main topsail close reefed. Latter part set the fore and main topsails close reefed and were ship to the S.W. so ends these 24 hours

Lat 48[°] 6' S Long 80[°] 30'

Remarks on board Monday Dec 9th 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the north and west and clear weather at 2 P.M. gale increasing hauled fore and main topsail at 3 took in the fore sail. Middle part moderate gales from the S.W. at midnight were ship to the S.W. let 2 reefs out of the topsails and set the main course. Latter part fresh gales attended with squalls of rain so ends these 24 hours

Lat 48[°] 30' S Long 80[°] 00' West

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 10th 1844

First part of these 24 hours with gales from the S.W. with squalls of rain steering W.N.W. by N under single reefed topsails at 4 P.M. turned the reefs out of the topsails. Middle part fresh breezes and clear weather. Latter part fresh gales from the northward and cloudy weather at 4 P.M. double reefed the topsails hauled main sail and gill so ends these 24 hours

Lat 47[°] 50' S Long 80[°] 8' West

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 11th 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the northward with rain at 3 P.M. close reefed the fore topsail and hauled main topsail. Middle part more moderate set the topsails whole. Latter part moderate breezes from the S.W. and clear weather steering N.W. by N. at 7 A.M. raised a right whale lowered 2 boats struck at 8^h took him along side and commenced cutting in all hands so ends these 24 hours Lat.,



Remarks on board Thursday Dec 12

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.W. and clear weather at 2 P.M. finished cutting in, made sail steering E. N. by N. under whole topsails and courses. Middle part fresh gales and squally weather doubled the fore and main topsail hauled in the topsail and gill. Latter part fresh gales and squalls of rain at 11 A.M. raised whails lowered 2 boats but did not strike so ends these 24 hours

Lat 43° 45' S Long 80° 29' West

Remarks on board Friday Dec 13, 1844

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the S.W. and squally weather ship under double reefed fore and main topsail at 1 P.M. boats gave up the chase and came on board ship and Latter part fresh breezes with squalls at 5 A.M. commenced boiling so ends these 24 hours

43° 30' S Long 79° 50' West

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 14, 1844

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the westward and squally weather ship under double reefed fore and main topsail steering to the northward watch employed boiling. Middle part light breezes and frequent showers of rain. Latter part fresh breezes from the southward and clear weather steering W. by N. at half past 11 A.M. finished boiling so ends these 24 hours Lat 42° 50' S L 80° 35'

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 15

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the southward and clear weather ship under double reefed topsails standing to the westward watch employed at ship's duty at 6 P.M. went back to the S. E. Middle part light breezes and clear weather turned the wheel out of the topsails and set main top gallant sail Latter part fresh breezes and passing clouds so ends these 24 hours Lat 42° 40' Long 80° 25'

Remarks on board Monday Dec 16th 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the southward and clear weather ship under main top gaffant sail steering to the S. E. Middle part light breezes with squalls of rain Latter part fresh breezes and clear weather saw 2 ships to the eastward one boiling at 8 A.M. saw whales lowered 3 boats but did not strike at 10 boats gave up the chase and came on board so ends these 24 hours



Lat 45° 00' S Long 80° 30' West

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 17th 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the westward and clear weather at 2 P.M. spoke ship Moresa N. Bedford. Capt. Buchanan 5 months out 3 whales Middle part fresh gales from the northward with rain hoisted fore and main top sail gill and mainsail and double reefed the main top sail. Latter part light breezes from the westward and moderate weather - wore ship to the N.W. and made sail so ends these 24 hours

Lat 45° 30' S Long 80° West

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 18th 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the northward and thick cloudy weather. saw whales lowered but did not get fast. at 4 P.M. wore ship to the S.W. and hoisted gill and mainsail. Middle part fresh gales with rain hoisted fore and main and close reefed the main top sails. Latter part breezy gales from the westward and clear weather saw a sail to the eastward steering to the northward at 11 A.M. wore ship to the N.W. so ends



Lat 45° 40' S Long 81° 15' West

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 19th 1844

First part of these 24 hours breezy gales from the west and clear weather ship heading N.W. under close reefed main top sail and foresail. Middle part more moderate. Latter part light breezes and fine clear weather at 5 A.M. made all sail at 10 spoke ship Caladonia Stonington 40 months out 1706 barrels whale oil so ends these 24 hours

Lat 45° 8' S Long 81° 22' West

Remarks on board Friday Dec 20th 1844

First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the westward and clear weather at 1 P.M. wore ship to the southward at 7 took in sail and wore ship to the N.W. Middle part light breezes from the southward. Latter part clear fine weather at 4 A.M. raised whale boats 3 boats and took 1 at 7 took him along side at 9 commenced cutting him in all hands employed cutting so ends these 24 hours

Lat 45° 16' Long 80° 47' West

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 21 1844

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the southward and clear weather at 2 P.M. finished cutting and made sail steering to the westward at 7 took in sail. Middle part fresh breezes from the N.W. wore ship to the S.W. Latter part fresh gales with rain watch employed cutting up blubber so ends these 24 hours

No Observations

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 22 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the N.W. with the rain ship heading up N.W. S.W. under close reefed main topsail and fore sail watch employed cutting up blubber. Middle part the same. Latter part fresh breezes from the westward and clear weather wore ship to the N.W. and set the topsails double reefed at 6 A.M. commenced boiling all hands employed, so ends these 24 hours

Lat 45° 16' S Long 81° 24' West

Remarks on board Monday Dec 23rd 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the westward with squalls of rain at 2 P.M. hoisted fore and main topsails all hands employed boiling. Middle part the same. Latter part more moderate set the gills and topsails double reefed steering N.W. watch employed boiling so ends these 24 hours

Lat 44° 40' S Long 80° 29' West

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 24, 1844

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the westward and clear weather steering N. N. W. under double reefed topsails watch employed boiling. Middle part fresh breezes with squalls at 10 finished boiling. Latter part light breezes and cloudy weather turned the reefs out of the topsails and set the maintop gallant sail watch employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours

No observation

Christmas Day

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 25 1844

These 24 hours commenced with light breezes from the S. W. and cloudy weather steering N. N. W. under maintop gallant sail watch employed doing ships duty. Middle part light breezes and clear weather. Latter part watch employed stowing oil between decks so ends these 24 hours

Lat 42° 02' S Long 79° 33' West

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 26 1844

First part of these 24 hours light breezes inclining to a calm fine clear weather at 2 P.M. finished stowing down the oil at 4 calm. Middle part light variable winds and calm. Latter part fresh breezes from the eastward and clear weather watch employed cleaning ship so ends these 24 hours

Lat 41° 00' S Long 80° 7' West

Remarks on board Friday Dec 27, 1844

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the eastward and clear weather steering to the northward under all sail watch employed scraping bone at 3 P.M. double reefed the topsails. Middle part fresh breezes from the southward with rain. Trained mainsail and gills. Latter part fresh breezes from the S. W. and clear weather steering N. E. by S. watch employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat 40° 8' S Long 79° 55' West

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 28 1844

These 24 hours commences with moderate breeze from the S.W. and clear weather steering N.E. by E. turned the reefs out of the topsails and set the main top gallant sail at 4 P.M. sent the fore topmast top gallant sail up and up the mast. Middle part light breezes and clear weather. Latter part the same watch employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat $39^{\circ} 30' N$ Long $78^{\circ} 17' West$

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 29 1844

First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the S.W. and clear moderate weather steering N.E. all sail set watch employed at ships duty. Middle part light breezes and passing clouds with a heavy swell from the southward. Latter part clear weather set the fore topmast steering sail so ends these 24 hours

Lat $39^{\circ} 3' N$ Long $78^{\circ} 19' West$

Remarks on board Monday Dec 30 1844

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S.W. and clear weather steering N.E. by E. all sail set, nothing in sight. Middle part fresh breezes from the west and cloudy weather 2 hours past midnight raised land bearing N. N.E. distance about 10 miles took in fore topmast steering sail and fore top gallant sail and backed ship heading N. S. W. Latter part fresh breezes with squalls of rain at 9 A.M. heeled ship to the S. and west saw a sail to the westward weather to the southward so ends these 24 hours

Lat

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 31 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the westward with squalls of rain ship heading up at day. P.M. under main top gallant sail island of St. Thomas bearing N.E. by N. Dis. 15 miles watch employed at ships duty at 4 P.M. fore and main masts of St. Johns 43 35 months out 1100 barrels of oil. Middle and latter part light breezes and passing clouds so ends these 24 hours heading in to the land.

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 1, 1845

First part of these 24 hours light breeze from the S. W. and passing clouds still standing in the distance of De la Mocha at 2 P.M. Capt. went on shore at 5 same on board again, and stood off shore heading up W. by N. Middle part light breeze and cloudy. Latter part clear at 7 A.M. ship and stood in shore, watch employed at ships duty so ends

Ran away

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 2 1845

These 24 hours commences with light breeze from the S. W. and clear weather at 1 P.M. sent 2 boats on shore for wood whilst on shore the cooper and 2 sailors ran away but one of the sailors we caught again took him on board and put him in irons at 6 boats came off with the wood at 7 spoke ship Joseph Smith of Rochester N.Y. for master 3 months out 2 barrels of stores and Middle part stood off shore. Latter part strong breeze with squalls at 10 A.M. tacked ship and stood in towards the land so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board, Friday Jan 3, 1845

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze from the S. W. attended with squalls at 5 P.M. land bearing S. S. W. 5 miles tacked ship and stood off shore Middle part hauled main topgallant sail and sing to occupy the mizen topgallant at midnight tacked ship. Latter part fresh breeze and passing clouds at 9 A.M. sent a boat on shore at 12 boat came off again so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 4, 1845

These 24 hours commences with fresh gale from the southward and clear weather at 1 P.M. boat went on shore at 5 same off again double reefed the topsails were ship and stood off shore heading up W. by N. Middle part fresh gale and cloudy weather at midnight tacked in shore. Latter part fresh gale and passing clouds at 10 A.M. tacked off shore so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 5, 1845

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes from the S.W. and clear weather ship laying off the shore under double reefed topsails watch employed at ships duty at 6 P.M. tacked ship to the southward and turned under out of the towards middle part light winds with squalls of rain. Latter part clear weather at 10 A.M. Capt. went on shore and brought on board the runaways which had been taken, and put them in irons so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Monday Jan 6 1845

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the southward and clear weather set the main topgallant sail and stood off shore steering N.W. watch employed at ships duty. Middle part fresh breezes and passing clouds. Latter part clear weather saw a sail to the S.E. steering northward at 10 A.M. hoisted main topgallant sail so ends these 24 hours

End

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 7, 1845

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the southward and clear weather double reefed the topsails hoisted mainsail and gill, saw 2 sails to the S.W. at 3. Drove rain land east of Chila barrow E by N. 10 miles at 7 tacked ship and stood off shore. Middle part fresh breezes and clear at midnight tacked in shore, Latter part moderate breezes and fine clear weather made all sail at 9 A.M. Capt. went on shore so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Wedn Jan 8 1845

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the southward and clear weather ship laying off and on at Taleahuan at 2 P.M. hoisted topgallant sails at 7. Capt. came on board wore st. on and stood off shore steering N.W. Mid part fresh gales double reefed the topsails hoisted mainsail and gill. Latter part fresh breezes and clear turned out of the towards so ends.

Lat 35-22 S Long 78-10 West

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 9., 1844

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the southward and clear weather, steering W. N. W. under single reefed topsails, watch employed at ships duty at 1 P.M. let the mainwigs out of iron and they went to their duty at 7 set main course " middle part fresh breezes and cloudy. Latter part clear weather and light breeze, maintained all sail watch employed fitting fly jib-boom and rigging sails these 24 hours

Lat 33° 30' S. Long 77° 10' West

Remarks on board Friday Jan 10., 1844

First part of these 24 hours light breezes and clear weather ship under all sail steering W. N. W. middle part cloudy with fresh flows of wind. Latter part clear weather with moderate breezes, at 5 A.M. raised land the island of Juan Fernandez bearing S. W. 25 miles watch employed fitting boats and rigging sails these 24 hours

Lat 32° 45' S Long 79° 5' West

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 11., 1844

These 24 hours commenced with light breezes from the S. W. and clear weather ship heading W. N. W. under all sail watch employed at ships duty. Middle part fresh breezes and cloudy weather hoisted topgallant sails fore and aft. Latter part moderate breezes, at 6 A.M. raised land the island of Manaburu bearing S. by E. 50 miles, at 8 set the main topgallant sail ship heading up S. W. by S watch employed fitting boats and making stowage sails these 24 hours

Lat 33° 5' S Long 83° 35' West

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 12., 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the southward and broken clouds ship heading up S. W. by S. under main topgallant sail watch employed at ships duty. Middle part fresh flows and cloudy weather maintained main and single reefed the mizen topsail. Latter part light winds and fine clear weather wore ship to the S. E. and made all sail sails these 24 hours Lat 33° 25' S Long 86° 5' West

Remarks on board Monday Jan 13. 1844

First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the southward and clear weather ship heading in the S. E. and sail set island of Longfours bearing S. by E. in 73 miles. Middle part small breezes from the S. E. and clear weather. Latter part the same at 5 took tack ship to the S. W. at 8 saw a sail to the windward at 10 took ship again to the eastward so ends these 24 hours

Lat

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 14. 1845

These 24 hours commenced with light breezes from the S. E. and clear weather ship heading to the Eastward all sail set watch employed rigging out fly jib boom and other necessary jobs. Middle part light breezes and passing clouds. Latter part clear weather - saw 4 sails to the southward at 10 A.M. spoke ship Massachusetts of Bedford Capt. Cook 4 months out 150 barrels of rum so ends these 24 hours Lat

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 15

These 24 hours commenced with light breezes from the southward and clear weather ship cruising for several days off Longfours, water employed at ship's duty. Middle part light breezes and calm. Latter part fresh breezes from the westward and clear weather saw a sail to the southward so ends these 24 hours

Lat

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 16

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the westward and clear weather ship standing in too the land at 2 P.M. hoisted top gallant sails and fly jib at 3 sent 2 boats in shore fishing at 4 boats came on board at 7 spoke ship Mary Provier of Bedford 10 months out 200 barrels of oil. Middle and latter light breezes and clear weather at 5 A.M. saw a schooner to the southward steering S. W. so ends these 24 hours

Lat 32° 40' S Long 86° 15' West

Remarks on board Friday Jan 17. 1845

First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the westward and clear weather ship under all sail steering to the northward watch employed at ships duty. Middle and latter part the same at 11 A.M. saw black fish going down to the windward so ends these 24 hours

Lat 30.40 S. Long 79.35 West

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 18.

These 24 hours commenced with light breezes from the S.W. and clear weather steering N. all sail set watch employed mending sails. Middle part fresh gale from the S.E. and cloudy weather. Latter part squally weather headed fore and mizen top sails and fly gill so ends these 24 hours

Lat 27.42 S. Long 79.54 West

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 19

These 24 hours commenced with fresh gale from the S.E. and cloudy weather ship under whole top sails steering N. watch employed at ships duty. Middle part fresh gale and squally weather

Latter part moderate breezes and clear weather set the top gallant sails and fly gill so ends these 24 hours

Lat. 25.20 S. Long. 78.53 West

Remarks on board Monday Jan 20. 1845

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes from the S.E. and clear weather ship under all sail steered to the northward. Middle part fresh gale and squally weather headed fore and mizen top gallant sails. Latter part clear weather watch employed mending sails so ends these 24 hours

Lat. 22.45 S. Long 78.40 West

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 21, 1845

These 24 hours commenced with fresh S. E. trades
and cloudy weather ship under main top gallant sail
steering to the northward watch employed mending sails.
Middle part squally weather. Latter part more moderate
set the fore and main top gallant sails so ends these 24 hours
Lat 20.10. S Long West

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 22

These 24 hours commenced with fresh S. E. trades
and cloudy weather ship under all sail steering to
watch employed mending sails. Middle part cloudy
weather with fresh puffs. Latter part moderate
breezes and clear weather so ends these 24 hours
Lat 17.48. S Long 77.40 West

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 23

These 24 hours commenced with light trades
and clear weather ship under all sail steering to
watch employed mending sails at 2 P. M. saw a
school of Black fish lowered 3 boats for them but
did not get fast. at 4 boats came on board
Middle part fresh breezes and passing clouds
Latter part clear weather so ends these 24 hours
Lat. 15.12. S. Long 77.10 West.

Remarks on board Friday Jan 24

First part of these 24 hours fresh S. E.
trades and clear weather ship under all sail
steering to the northward watch employed at ship
 duty. Middle part braced top gallant sail and
fly gill. Latter part foggy weather at 6 A. M.
raised land bearing N. E. in 40 miles so ends these 24
Lat. 12.28. S Long 77.2 West

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan 25 1844

These 24 hours commenced with fresh S.E. trades and foggy weather - made all sail at 3 P.M. were ship and stood off shore. Middle part clear weather and fore & main courses fore and main of gaff, hant sails latter part light trades and clear weather at ship and stood in shore at 6 A.M. saw black fish banded away & boat but did not get any at noon boat comes on board so ends these 24 hours

Lat . . . S. Long . . . West

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan 26 1844

First part of these 24 hours light trades and clear weather steering N.W.W. all sail set watch employed at ships duty. saw 2 sails to the northward at 2 P.M. saw black fish banded and took 2. Middle and latter part fine clear weather at 5 A.M. raised land bearing E. 50 miles at 7 lowered the boats for black fish and took 5 so ends these 24 hours

Lat 10. 50 S. Long 75. 38 West

Remarks on Board Monday Jan 27 1844

First part of these 24 hours moderate trades and fine clear weather ship under all sail steering N.W.W. all hands employed cutting up black fish at 4 P.M. saw a sail to the eastward. Middle and latter part fresh trades steering N.W. at 10 A.M. saw land bearing E. 40 miles so ends these 24 hours

Lat 9. 50 S. Long 79. 35 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 28 1844

These 24 hours commenced with fresh trades and clear weather ship under all sail steering N.W. watch employed hauling black fish. Middle part watch employed hauling black fish. Latter part watch employed painting sides so ends these 24 hours

Lat 7. 10 S. Long 81. 10 West

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 29. 1845

These 24 hours commenced with light trades and clear weather ship under all sail steering N. by W. watch employed painting ship. Middle and latter part light breezes and clear weather at 6 A.M. raised land the Lopez islands bearing E. by N. 10 miles so ends these 24 hours

Lat 6.30 S Long 81.7 West

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 30 1845

First part of these 24 hours light trades and fine clear weather steering N.W. watch employed painting ship. Middle and latter part light breezes and fine weather at 6 A.M. raised land on the coast of Peru bearing E. 15 miles so ends these 24 hours

Lat S Long West

Remarks on board Friday Jan 31. 1845

These 24 hours commenced with light S.E. trade and fine clear weather at 6 P.M. stood in to the harbor of Pety. and Capt went on board the D ^{ick} Paulsen and left letters for home. Middle part light winds and calm. Latter part light breezes ship ship under all sail running down the land so ends these 24 hours

Lat S Long West

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 1. 1845

These 24 hours commenced with fresh trades and fine clear weather ship under all sail running down the land watch employed at ship's duty. Middle part calm. Latter part light breezes and a number of coasting vessels so ends these 24 h

Lat S Long West

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 2 .. 1845

First part of these 24 hours light trades and clear weather ship under all sail steering down the coast of Peru at 6 P.M. came to anchor at St. Isidoro point and finished the sails latter part light breezes and clear weather at 9th boat went on shore and brought off potatoes so ends

Remarks on board Monday Feb 3 .. 1845

All these 24 hours light trades and cloudy weather all hands employed loading off potatoes and fruit so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 4 - 1845

All these 24 hours fresh trades and clear weather all hands employed loading off potatoes and wool so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 5 1845

All these 24 hours fresh trades and clear weather at 8 A.M. got under way made all sail stood off shore so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 6 1845

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the N.W. and cloudy weather ship under all sail beating to windward. Ship's top and fore and main top gallant sails and fly set. Latter part lighter breezes from the S.E. and clear weather at 10 A.M. made all sail again so ends these 24 hours

Lat 3, 00 S. Long 71, 20 W Feb 6

Remarks on board Friday Feb 7. 1845

These 24 hours commences with the light breeze from the S.E. and clear-weather ship under all sail steering N.W. Watch employed at ship's duty. This is a light breeze and clear weather. The watch employed at the fore-riying so ends these 24 hours

Lat 22° 46' S Long 82° 5' West

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 8. 1845

These 24 hours commences with light S.E. trade wind clear-weather ship under all sail steering N.W. Watch employed at the fore-riying. This is a light breeze and clear weather. The watch employed at the fore-riying so ends these 24 hours

Lat 22° 20' S Long 82° 5' West

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 9. 1845

These 24 hours commences with light variable breeze from the S.E. and clear-weather ship under all sail steering to the westward. Watch employed at ship's duty. This is a light breeze and clear weather. The watch employed at the fore-riying so ends these 24 hours

No Observation

Remarks on board Monday Feb 10

These 24 hours commences with light variable breeze from the S.E. and clear-weather ship under all sail steering to the westward. Watch employed at ship's duty. This is a light breeze and clear weather. The watch employed at the fore-riying so ends these 24 hours

No Observation

It was a fine day, the sun
was out, and the wind was
all sail steering S.W. by W. 4
calm. Latter part light breeze from the S.E.
and rain in the evening.
No Observation

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb. 12.
First part of these 24 hours light breeze
from the S.E. with rain ship under all sail steering
to the westward. Middle part light wind and rain
latter part calm with rain so that 24 hours
No Observation

Remarks on board Thursday Feb. 13.
These 24 hours commences with light breeze
all sail steering S.W. water employed at ship's
side for light breeze from the S.E. and rain
latter part calm weather and calm sea so that
Lat 2. 18 N Long 85. 27 W

Remarks on board Friday Feb. 14.
These 24 hours commences with calm and clear
weather. Middle part light breeze from the S.E.
latter part calm and clear weather so that
Lat 2. 15 N Long 85. 27 W

Remarks on board
at 11 these 24 hours light variable breezes
and calms with clear weather water employed
at ships duty. occurs these 24 hours
Lat 2. 18 N Long 86. 47 West

Remarks on board
These 24 hours commences with evening and sea
weather, water employed at ships duty
The whole part light breezes from the southward
ship under all sail steering 7 1/2 by 4 1/2
Later part the same sounds these 24 hours
Lat 2. 18 N Long 86. 47 West

Remarks on board Monday Feb 17
First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze
and clear weather water employed at ships duty
This is the same as the 24 hours and sailing under
Later part clear all hands employed rattling
down fore and main rigging sounds these 24 hours
Lat 2. 18 N Long 88. 58 West

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 18
These 24 hours commences with moderate
breeze and clear weather water employed at ships duty
This is the same as the 24 hours and sailing under
Later part clear all hands employed rattling
down fore and main rigging sounds these 24 hours
Lat 2. 18 N Long 88. 58 West

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 23

From the southward and passing clouds ship
under all sail steering west watch employed
driving ship duty. Middle part variable breeze
with rain. Latter part clear weather so ends
Lat 5. 10 S Long 96. 34 West

Remarks on board Monday Feb 24

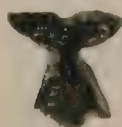
These 24 hours commences with light variable
breezes and clear weather ship under all sail
steering to the westward. Middle part moderate
gales from the southward. Latter part the same
watch employed at ship duty so ends these 24 hours
Lat 4. 55 S Long 97. 08 West

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 25

These 24 hours commences with moderate gale
from the southward and and clear weather
ship under all sail steering west watch employed
at ship duty. Middle and latter part light variable
with frequent squalls of rain so ends
Lat 4. 34 S Long 97. 48 West

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 26

These 24 hours commences with light breezes
from the southward and passing clouds ship
under all sail steering west at 5 1/2 P.M. saw
we did not however for these clouds part
gales from the S.E. and cloudy weather Latter part
the same so ends these 24 hours



Lat 4. 5 S Long 100. 12 West

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 27
First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze from
the S.E. and hoisting clouds ship under all
sailing west. Middle and latter part light
variable breeze with fair weather and
sends these 24 hours

Lat 3.50^N Long 102.4^W West

Remarks on board Friday, Feb. 28.
These 24 hours commences with light variable
winds and hoisting clouds ship under all sail
steering W. by S. Middle and latter part moderate
breezes and calm with clear weather so ends these 24 hours

Lat 3.44 S Long 103.33^W West

Remarks on board Saturday, Feb. 29.
First part of these 24 hours light light
breezes from the south and west ship under
all sail heading up W. W. at 8 P.M. tacked ship
to the north and middle and latter part moderate
breezes with rain so ends these 24 hours

Lat 3.50 S Long 104.00^W West

Remarks on board Sunday, March 2
These 24 hours commences with light breeze
from the south and with thick rainy weather
tacked ship to the westward steering W. S. W.
Middle part fresh breezes from the N.W.
with heavy rain. Latter part light breeze
with frequent showers of rain so ends these 24 hours
To Whom it may concern

Remarks on board Monday March 3.

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the N.W. with frequent showers of rain ship under all sail steering N. by E. W. Middle and latter part fresh breezes with rain squalls these 24 hours

Lat. 4. 47 S. Long 106. 10 West

Remarks on board Tuesday March 4

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the northward with showers of rain ship under all sail steering W. by S. Middle part calm. Latter part fresh gales from the southward and heavy squalls and rain

Lat. 4. 45 S. Long 107. 20 West

Remarks on board Wednesday March 5

These 24 hours commenced with fresh gales from the southward with passing clouds ship under all sail steering W. by S. I went employed at ship's duty. Middle and latter part fresh S.E. trades and cloudy weather with rain these 24 hours

Lat. 4. 43 S. Long 108. 10 West

Remarks on board Thursday March 6

All these 24 hours fresh S.E. trades and passing clouds ship under all sail steering W. by S. at 8 A.M. struck ship's Cupboard of oil barrel & a barrel of oil at 5 P.M. of oil so in these 24 hours

Lat. 4. 38 S. Long 109. 4 West

1845

Remarks on board Friday March 7

The day began with a heavy rain and continued all night steering
W. by S. at 2 P.M. saw 2 sails to the south
ward at 6 spoke ship Iris of N. Bedford 16 miles
out. 800 bbls of oil so ends these 24 hours
Lat 41.40 S Long 110.00 West

Remarks on board Saturday March 8

These 24 hours commenced with fresh trade
and began to rain with a fair all sail bearing
W. by S. at 6 sail in sight too far S.E.
Middle part fresh breezes and clear latter part
cloudy with a light breeze. Lat 41.40 S Long 110.00
ends these 24 hours
No Observations

Remarks on board Sunday March 9

These 24 hours commenced with fresh trade and
saw 2 sails of rain still under all sail steering
W. by S. watch employed at ships duty
Middle and latter part light breezes and cloudy
weather with showers of rain so ends these 24 hours
No Observations

Remarks on board Monday March 10

These 24 hours commenced with fresh trade
and thick rainy weather still under all sail
steering W. by S. Middle part clear weather
Lat 41.40 S Long 110.00 ends these 24 hours
No Observations

1845

Remarks on board Tuesday March 11

There is a strong easterly wind with light breeze and passing clouds so ends these 24 hours
 Lat $22^{\circ} 28' S$ Long $127^{\circ} 55' West$

Remarks on board Wednesday March 12

There is a strong easterly wind with light breeze and passing clouds so ends these 24 hours
 Lat $11^{\circ} 10' S$ Long $124^{\circ} 54' East$

Remarks on board Thursday March 13

There is a strong easterly wind with light breeze and passing clouds so ends these 24 hours
 Lat $10^{\circ} 51' S$ Long $124^{\circ} 10' West$

Remarks on board Friday March 14

There is a strong easterly wind with light breeze and passing clouds so ends these 24 hours
 Lat $00^{\circ} 10' S$ Long $124^{\circ} 17' West$

Remarks on board

These 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from the N. E. and fine clear weather. Middle and latter part light breeze and clear weather so ends these 24 hours.
Lat 11° 03' N Long 124° 00' West

Remarks on board Friday March 16

These 24 hours commenced with light breeze from the N. E. and fine clear weather. Middle and latter part light breeze and clear weather so ends these 24 hours.
Lat 11° 55' S Long 124° 42' West

Remarks on board Monday March 17

First part of these 24 hours light breeze from the N. E. and fine clear weather. Middle and latter part light breeze and clear weather so ends these 24 hours.
Lat 11° 40' S Long 124° 50' West

Remarks on board Tuesday March 18

These 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from the N. E. and fine clear weather. Middle and latter part light breeze and clear weather so ends these 24 hours.
Lat 11° 40' S Long 124° 50' West

1. P.M. The ship is steering weather
Latter part clear weather employed painting ship
20 ends these 24 hours

Lat 22° 15' N Long 129° 15' West

Remarks on 20th Sunday March 20

These 24 hours commenced with
and clear weather, wind moderate, sea steady
at 1 P.M. 4 P.M. water employed painting ship
latter part squally weather latter part strong
breezes and passing clouds ends these 24 hours
Lat 22° 15' N Long 129° 15' West

Remarks on 21st Friday March 21

These 24 hours commenced with strong trade
wind, light breeze, light swell, light
sea, light breeze, light swell, light
part same, ends these 24 hours
Lat 22° 15' N Long 129° 15' West

First part of these 24 hours fresh
trade and passing clouds ship under
all sail steering N.W. by W. the
weather better part the same
employed moving forward ends

Lat 22° 15' N Long 129° 15' West

18

There all hours commenced with fresh breeze and variable clouds ship under all sail steering N.W. by N. at 6 finished making 24 hours run. Latter part hauled fine and niger top gullant sails so over there 24 hours.

Lat 12° 39' N Long 139° 45' West

Remarks on board Monday March 24

First part of the 24 hours strong trade and trapping clouds ship under all present sail steering N.W. by N. Middle part fresh breeze and clouds ship under all sail so ends there 24 hours.

Lat 14° 30' N Long 142° 34' West

Remarks on board Tuesday March 25

First part of the 24 hours fresh trade and trapping clouds ship under all present sail steering N.W. by N. Middle and L. part fresh breezes and hells at 10 A.M. set here to hauled steering sail so ends there 24 hours.

Lat 16° 25' N Long 145° 28' West

Remarks on board Wednesday March 26

First part of the 24 hours fresh trade and trapping clouds ship under all sail steering N.W. by N. Middle part fresh breezes and hells, latter part fresh breeze and clear weather so ends there 24 hours.

Lat 18° 00' N Long 148° 10' West

Remarks on board Thursday March 27

First part of these 24 hours fresh S.E. breeze
and hazy clouds. Ship under all sail steering
N.W. by N. at 5 P.M. in view of sunset the sails
steering N.W. Middle part fresh breezes
and hazy. Latter part all hands employed stowing
oil down the main hatch way so ended these 24 hrs.
Lat 18° 11' N Long 45° 35' West

Remarks on board Friday March 28

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades
and clear weather. Ship under all sail steering
N.W. 2 sails in sight to the westward at 5
P.M. finished stowing down the main hatch fresh
latter part light breezes and clear weather so ended
Lat 18° 10' N Long 45° 35' West

Remarks on board Saturday March 29

First part of these 24 hours moderate trades
and hazy clouds ship under all sail steering
N.W. by N. at 2 P.M. the island of St. John
bearing N.E. by E 25 miles. Latter part clear
the island of St. John bearing N.E. by E 50 miles
so ended these 24 hours

Lat 20° 20' N Long 46° 00' West

Remarks on board Sunday March 30

These 24 hours commences with moderate trades
and hazy clouds ship under all sail steering
N.W. by N. at 2 P.M. the island of St. John
bearing N.E. by E 50 miles so ended these 24 hours

Remarks on board, Monday March 27.
These 24 hours commenced with fresh N.E. trade
and clear weather. at 5 P.M. came to anchor at La Jolla
Moye and fired the sails at 7 set the watch
Latter part all hands employed watering ship
so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Tuesday April 1.
These 24 hours commenced with fine breeze and
pleasant weather all hands employed watering
ship. Latter part the same so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Wednesday April 2
All the day fine breeze and pleasant weather
all hands employed watering ship at 7 P.M.
I watch went shore on liberty so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Thursday April 3
These 24 hours commenced with fine breeze and
pleasant weather all hands employed watering
ship at 5 P.M. I watch came on board, latter
part I watch went on shore on liberty so ends

Remarks on board Friday April 4
First part of these 24 hours fresh trade
and hazy clouds at 5 P.M. I watch
came on board, latter part I watch went shore
on liberty so ends these 24 hours

1845

Remarks on board Saturday April 5

and clear weather at 2 P.M. let go the starboard anchor, at 6 L... watch came on board
 at 7 L... watch went on shore on liberty so ends

Remarks on board Sunday April 6

First part of these 24 hours fine breeze
 at 6 A.M. hove up the starboard anchor
 at 7 L... watch went on shore on liberty so ends

Remarks on board Monday April 7

These 24 hours commenced with fine weather
 and light breeze at 6 L... watch came
 on board. Latter part L... watch went ashore
 on liberty so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Tuesday April 8

First part of these 24 hours light
 breeze and fine clear weather at 6 L... watch
 came on board, latter part L... watch went
 on shore on liberty L... watch employed on
 board so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Wednesday April 9

All these 24 hours light breeze and
 pleasant weather at 5 P.M. watch came on
 board. Latter part L... watch went on shore on liberty
 taking on board provisions

Remarks on board Sunday April 11
The 24 hours light breezes and fine weather
took on board 20 tons of potatoes at 10
cans each. Latter part all hands
employed on board so ends these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Monday April 12
First part of these 24 hours light breezes
and fine weather. Latter part all hands
employed on board so ends these 24 hours.
Latter part all hands employed at ships duty so ends

Remarks on board Saturday April 12
The 24 hours light breezes and
pleasant weather all hands employed at various
duties. Latter part all hands employed
on board so ends these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Sunday April 13
The 24 hours light breezes and
pleasant weather all hands employed at various
duties. Latter part all hands employed
on board so ends these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Monday April 14
The 24 hours light breezes and
pleasant weather all hands employed at various
duties. Latter part all hands employed
on board so ends these 24 hours.

1845

Remarks on board *Thetis*, April 23

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from
and clear weather ship under all sail making
progress at 4 P.M.
at 4 P.M. the wind shifted to the south

Lat $24^{\circ} 48' N$ Long $179^{\circ} 15' West$

Thetis

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from
rain at 3 P.M. headed to the gallant sails and by 4 P.M.
middle and latter part of these 24 hours fair
and clear weather ship under all sail making
progress at 4 P.M.
at 4 P.M. the wind shifted to the south

Lat $22^{\circ} 18' N$ Long $179^{\circ} 44' West$

180°

Remarks on board *Thetis*, April 25

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales
from the northward and rising clouds at 2 P.M.
headed to the gallant sails and by 4 P.M.
middle and latter part of these 24 hours
the same winds these 24 hours

Lat $22^{\circ} 48' N$ Long $179^{\circ} 24' East$

Remarks on board *Thetis*, April 26

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales
from the northward and rising clouds ship
under all sail making progress at 4 P.M.
middle and latter part the same winds

Lat $23^{\circ} 40' N$ Long $178^{\circ} 20' East$

Remarks on board, Sunday April 27
First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from
broad the N.E., and gradually shifting to S.E.
set the gale and main course, mizenmast
set the fore sail, whole latter part set the main

Lat 25° 15' N Long 178° 15' E

Remarks on board Monday April 28

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from
the N.E., and gradually shifting to S.E. a main
sail clearing at by 11 AM. Middle and latter part
moderate variable breezes and fine clear weather set fly
gill down and up on the mizenmast and the foremast

Lat 25° 45' N Long 178° 15' E

Remarks on board Tuesday April 29

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes
and fine weather ship under all sail clearing at
midnight and mending sails. Middle and latter part
light variable breezes and passing clouds and

Lat 27° 15' N Long 179° 15' E

Remarks on board Wednesday April 30

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes
and passing clouds ship under all sail steering
northward with employed mending sails
Middle and latter part light variable winds
and clear weather and these 24 hours

Lat 28° 00' N Long 178° 5' E

Remarks on board, Thursday May 1

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze from the N.E. and fine clear weather. Middle part moderate breeze from the N.E. and fine clear weather. Latter part moderate breeze from the N.E. and fine clear weather. Lat 29° 10' N Long 177° 40' East

Remarks on board, Friday May 2

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze from the N.E. and fine clear weather. Middle part moderate breeze from the N.E. and fine clear weather. Latter part moderate breeze from the N.E. and fine clear weather. Lat 29° 53' N Long 177° 15' East

Remarks on board, Saturday May 3

First part of these 24 hours light breeze from the eastward, steering N. by E. and by E. Middle part moderate breeze from the N.E. and fine clear weather. Latter part moderate breeze from the N.E. and fine clear weather. Lat 30° 22' N Long 177° 27' East

Remarks on board, Sunday May 4

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze from the eastward and fine clear weather. Middle part moderate breeze from the N.E. and fine clear weather. Latter part moderate breeze from the N.E. and fine clear weather. Lat 31° 10' N Long 177° 10' East

Remarks on board Monday May 5

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales
and clear weather ship under main
sail and mizzen

Second part blowing by gale & moderate sea
and latter part of these 24 hours in the A.M. & evening
cloudy and wind ceases there 24 hours
No observation

Remarks on board Tuesday May 6

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales
and clear weather ship under main
sail and mizzen
Second part moderate gale
all day to 4 P.M. Middle and latter part fresh gales
attended with squalls to rain at 5 A.M. set the mainsail
and gale ceases to 4 P.M.
No observation

Remarks on board Wednesday May 7

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales
and clear weather ship under main
sail and mizzen attended with squalls, at 8 P.M. the weather
became out of the trough, steering N.W.

Mid. & latter part fresh gales and cloudy weather
at 8 A.M. set main top gallant sail so ends these 24 hours
No observation

Remarks on board Thursday May 8

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales and clear
weather ship under main top gallant sail steering
N.W. Middle and latter part fresh gales
attended with squalls to rain at 8 A.M. set
main top gallant sail so ends these 24 hours
No observation

Remarks on board the ship

the weather attended with squalls ship under
top sails heading up N. N. W.

Middle part visible reefed the top sails and hauled
it and mainsail. Latter part fresh gales and clear.

Lat 40° 56' Long 179° 27' East

Remarks on board the ship

the weather attended with squalls ship under
top sails heading up N. N. W.

Middle part visible reefed the top sails and hauled
it and mainsail. Latter part fresh gales and clear.

Remarks on board the ship

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from S. W.
and cloudy weather, ship heading up N. N. W.
Middle part visible reefed the top sails and hauled
it and mainsail. Latter part fresh gales and clear.

Lat 42° 25' Long 179° 10' East

Remarks on board the ship

from the S. W. with a heavy foggy ship under
top sails heading west at 5 P. M. hauled
it and mainsail Middle part hauled fore and
mizen and clear reefed the main top sail. Latter part
heavy gales from the S. W. 3 hours calm
interval and at the mizen and top sail

Remarks on a calm Tuesday May 13

First part of these 24 hours began with a calm
from N.W. and passing clouds strip lay in
two under mizen and fore, S. stays with middle of
the main L. the wind came under main
tension and came to rest at 2 o'clock
the wind came to rest at 2 o'clock

Remarks on board Wednesday May 14

These 24 hours commenced with a calm
from N.W. and passing clouds strip lay in
two under mizen and fore, S. stays with middle of
the main L. the wind came under main
tension and came to rest at 2 o'clock
the wind came to rest at 2 o'clock

Remarks on a calm Thursday May 15

These 24 hours commenced with a calm
from N.W. and thick cloudy weather

At 10 o'clock moderate breeze with a thick fog

At 10 o'clock moderate breeze with a thick fog
at 10 o'clock moderate breeze with a thick fog

Lat. $45^{\circ} 12'$ N Long. $47^{\circ} 50'$ East

16

At 10 o'clock moderate breeze with a thick fog

At 10 o'clock moderate breeze with a thick fog

At 10 o'clock moderate breeze with a thick fog

Remarks

First part of these 24 hours moderate gale
from the N.W. and fine clear weather turned
the reef on of the Tails, set the gill &
later part fresh gales from the N.W.
from the N.W. were still and double reefed the
Tails, later part fresh gales from the N.W.
at 4.30 set the Tails and double reefed the
Tails so ends these 24 hours

Lat $44^{\circ} 8' N$, Long $175^{\circ} 20' East$

Remarks on board Sunday, May 18

First part of these 24 hours moderate gale
from the N.W. and fine clear weather turned
the reef on of the Tails, set the gill &
later part fresh gales from the N.W.
from the N.W. were still and double reefed the
Tails, later part fresh gales from the N.W.
at 9.45 set the Tails and double reefed the
Tails so ends these 24 hours

Lat $44^{\circ} 45' N$, Long $173^{\circ} 53' East$

Remarks on board Monday, May 19

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales
from the N.W. with darkening clouds at 2.30
set main sail & gill at 3.45 set the Tails single
reefed, later part gales from the N.W. were still and
double reefed the Tails, later part fresh gales from the N.W.
at 9.45 set the Tails and double reefed the
Tails so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Tuesday, May 20

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the N.W.

from the N.W. were still and double reefed the
Tails, later part fresh gales from the N.W.
at 9.45 set the Tails and double reefed the
Tails so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board, Thursday May 21

There 24 hours commenced with heavy gales

from the northward, latter part moderate weather & light

air, the wind shifted to the southward, latter part moderate weather & light

air, the wind shifted to the southward, latter part moderate weather & light

air, the wind shifted to the southward, latter part moderate weather & light

air, the wind shifted to the southward, latter part moderate weather & light

at 10⁰⁰ observation

Remarks on board, Thursday May 22

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze

from the northward, latter part fresh gales from the northward

from the northward, latter part fresh gales from the northward

from the northward, latter part fresh gales from the northward

from the northward, latter part fresh gales from the northward

at 10⁰⁰ observation

Remarks on board, Friday May 23

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze

from the northward, latter part fresh gales from the northward

from the northward, latter part fresh gales from the northward

from the northward, latter part fresh gales from the northward

from the northward, latter part fresh gales from the northward

from the northward, latter part fresh gales from the northward

Lat 41° 13' N Long 170° 45' East

Remarks on board, Saturday May 24

First part of these 24 hours heavy rain & clear

weather, at 6⁰⁰ fresh: more moderate, at the fore & main

topsails given & mainsail, latter part fresh gales from

the southward with thick fog & rain, at 7 A.M. hoisted

gib & mainsail at 8 hoisted fore & main topsail

& close reefed the main, so ended these 24 hours

Lat 41° 20' N Long 168° 50' East

1845

Remarks on board. Sunday May 25

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the southward & foggy weather ship under close reefed m-top-sail & foresail steering W. by S.

Latter part heavier gales and cloudy weather at 2 A.M. lost sight of the main & stern of but marks sound these 24 hours

No. Observation

Remarks on board. Monday May 26

First part of these 24 hours heavy gales from S.W. & cloudy weather ship laying under fore & m-top-sail & lost sight heading up "N" "W"

Latter part the same as ends these 24 hours

Lat 47° 10' N Long 170° 20' East

Remarks on board. Tuesday May 27

First part of these 24 hours gales moderate at 2 P.M. set m-top-sail close reefed at 2½ set foresail & close reefed P-top-sail; latter part fresh gales at 1 A.M. hauled fore top-sail at 4 hauled fore sail so ends

Lat 47° 20' N Long 170° 25' East

Remarks on board Wednesday May 28

First part of these 24 hours heavy gales from S.W. attended with squalls of snow ship laying too under close sail. Latter part the same as ends these 24 hours

Lat 47° 10' N Long 170° 21' East

1845

Remarks on board Thursday May 29

These 24 hours commences with heavy gales from the westward with squalls of snow & rain ships trying to under short sail heading to the northward. Latter part gales more moderate at 9 A.M. set the fore sail, at 10 set the fore & main topmasts disce sails so ends

Lat $48^{\circ}20'N$ Long $172^{\circ}12'E$ East

Remarks on board Friday May 30

First part of this 24 hours fresh gales from the N. E. W. with passing clouds at 3 P.M. were ships to the northward heading up S. W. by W. under close reefed topmasts, at 5 saw whales lowered 3 boats but did not get lost at 6 boats came on board

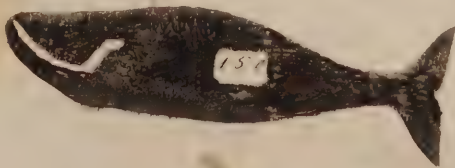
Latter part fresh breezes and thick fog at 5 A.M. set the gale & main course out & turned the reefs out of the topmasts at 12 past 11 saw whales lowered away 2 boats in which so ends these 24 hours

Lat $47^{\circ}58'N$ Long $171^{\circ}55'E$ East

Remarks on board Saturday May 31

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the westward & clear weather at 2 P.M. boats gave up the chase & came on board, at 6 tacked ship to the northward heading up N. by W. Latter part moderate breezes & clear weather some on sail to the westward at 7 saw whales came on board 11 boats in chase at 10 boats got lost at noon took the whales along side so ends these 24 hours

Lat $48^{\circ}10'N$ Long $171^{\circ}30'E$ East



1855

Remarks on board Friday June 1

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the southward & clear weather at 1 P.M. commenced eating the whale, all hands employed at 2 quit eating & set the watch. Latter part fresh gales with squalls of rain, at 2 A.M. called all hands & took in sail, from 7 to 12 watch employed clearing away the head & fins so ends these 24 hours
No observation

Remarks on board Monday June 2

First part fresh gales from S.W. & passing clouds ship laying too under fore & staysail & clear mizen, with the whale body along side, latter part the same, so ends these 24 hours

Lat $48^{\circ} 45' N$ Long $179^{\circ} 48' W$ Coast

Remarks on board Tuesday June 3

These 24 hours commenced with heavy gales from the westward attended with squalls ship laying too under fore & staysail with the whale along side. Latter part the same so ends these 24 hours
No observation

Remarks on board June 4

First part weather more moderate at 1 P.M. commenced eating in the body, at 3 finished eating at 4 moved ship to the N.W. & commenced sailing at 7 set the watch. Latter part fine breezes from the southward & by 4 weather at 5 A.M. made sail steering west at midnight saw whale so ends these 24 hours
No observation

118215

Remarks on board Thursday June 5

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from S. E. with thick fog. ship under topsails steering west watch employed boiling, at 5 P.M. lowered fore & main topsails & close reefed the main topsail at 11 saw a sail to the northward. Latter part calm with thick fog & a heavy swell from the S. E. so ends
No observation

Remarks on board June 6

First part calm with thick fog & a heavy swell from S. E. watch employed boiling at 9 P.M. finished boiling. Latter part fresh gales from the N. E. with rain. ship under fore sail & close reefed M. Topsail steering N. E. at 11 saw three 24 hours
Lat $47^{\circ} 51'$ Long $168^{\circ} 12'$ East

Remarks on board Saturday June 7

First part fresh gales from the northward with driving clouds, ship under close reefed M. Topsail & foresail steering N. E. at 11. Latter part all hands employed stowing down oil in the main hatch way saw 2 sails to the eastward at 10 saw whales going quick to windward, so ends these 24 hours

Lat $47^{\circ} 51'$ Long $167^{\circ} 34'$ East

Remarks on board Sunday June 8

First part moderate breezes from the N. W. with thick fog. ship heading N. W. E. at 5 P.M. finished stowing down & set the watch. Latter part calm with thick fog ^(at 9 masted) at 10 at 11 saw no whales going to windward, so ends these 24 hours

No observation

1821
Remarks on board Monday June 9
First part fine clear weather, saw whales
at 4 hauled away the boats in chase, at 6 boats
came on board, at 7 took in sail.

Latter part moderate breezes from the S.W. & thick
weather: at 9 A.M. set the fore & main topsail & gill
& so ends these 24 hours

No Observation

Remarks on board Tuesday June 10
First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes
from the S.W. with thick fog, ship under topsail
breeding, W.M.W. watch employed sweeping board
at 7 P.M. hauled fore & main topsails

Latter part moderate breezes from the westward &
cloudy weather, at 5 made all sail, at 8 saw whales
hauled away the boats in chase, so ends

No Observation

Remarks on board Wednesday June 11
First part moderate breezes from the west and
cloudy weather: at 1 P.M. boats got fast to 2
whales at 6 took them along side, at 7 took in
sail & set the watch



Latter part light breezes from the S.E. with thick
fog, at 4 A.M. commenced eating in the whales at midnight
finished eating one of them so ends these 24 hours

No Observation

1845

Remarks on board Thursday June 12

First part moderate breezes with thick fog, at 2 P.M. commenced cutting in the second whale, at 7 quit cutting & set the watch, at 10 commenced boiling, Latter part moderate breezes with thick fog, watch employed boiling so ends these 24 hours

No observation

Remarks on board Friday June 13

First part moderate breezes from the southward with thick fog at 4 P.M. commenced cutting again, at 8 finished cutting, at 11 were ship to the westward, set the watch & commenced boiling again, Latter part watch employed boiling, moderate breezes with thick fog, so ends

Lat 41° 41' N Long 100° 10' E

Remarks on board Saturday June 14

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes from the southward with thick fog, ship heading west under double reefed the topsail & foresail, watch employed boiling, Latter part saw several whales away, 3 boats struck 1, raised out from him in the event of fog, at 10 A.M. boats came on board so ends these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Sunday June 15

First part moderate breezes with thick fog, ship under topsails steering N. by E. watch employed boiling, Latter part saw large whale, at 10 A.M. finished boiling, so ends these 24 hours.

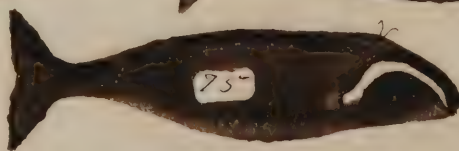
Lat 41° 41' N Long 100° 10' E

Continued on the N. W. Coast 1845

Remarks on board, Monday June 16
First part of the 24 hours fresh breezes
from the N.W. & cloudy weather ship under
double reefed M topsail & foresail heading N.W. &
Latter part the same at 8 P.M. commenced stowing down
oil in the main hold the hands employed 20 men
Lat 47° 30' N Long 156° 19' East

Remarks on board Tuesday June 17
First part fresh gales from the N.W. with
hands employed stowing down oil at 8
P.M. finished stowing down & headed the foresail
Latter part moderate breezes from the N.W.
& cloudy, made sail at 6 P.M. heading N.W. &
ended the 24 hours
Lat 47° 22' N Long — East

Remarks on board Wednesday June 18
These 24 hours continuance with moderate
breezes from the N.W. & clear weather at 1 P.M.
saw whales lowered away the boats at 3 one boat
struck & lowered at 4 boats came on board, at 7
took in sail as usual, saw 2 sail to windward
Latter part moderate breezes at 5 P.M.
at 11 saw whales lowered & took 3 men
Lat 47° 30' N Long 156° 20' East



Cruising on the N.W. Coast

1845

Remarks on board Thursday June 19

First part moderate breezes from the westward & fine clear weather at 8 P.M. took the whale along side, took in sail & set the watch. Latter part all hands employed cutting in, at meridian finished cutting in one whale so ends these 24 hours

Lat N. Long East

Remarks on board Friday June 20

First part fine breezes with light fog at 1 P.M. commenced cutting in again, at 7 finished cutting in another whale, & set the watch, sail in sight to westward

Latter part all hands employed boiling so ends

Lat N. Long East

Remarks on board Saturday June 21

First part moderate breezes from the eastward & clear weather at 2 P.M. commenced cutting in the third whale all hands employed, at 7 finished cutting in one whale, set the watch

Latter part watch employed boiling so ends these 24 hours

Lat N. Long East

Remarks on board Sunday June 22

These 24 hours commences with fine breezes from the N.E. with clear weather ship under close reefed main topsail & foresail standing E.S.E. watch employed boiling. Latter part calm with light fog, water employed boiling so ends

Lat N. Long East

Cruising in the N. Coast

1821/2

Remarks on board Monday June 23

These 24 hours commenced with light breezes from the northward. at 10 AM shift under foresail & close reefed the topsail heading N. W. W. weather employed boiling. Latter part moderate breezes from the N. E. & cloudy weather water employed boiling so and.

No Obs.

Remarks on board Tuesday June 24

First part fresh breezes from the N. E. with rain at 8 AM. sailed down the coast & under the foresail Latter part fresh gales with rain so and these 24 hours

No Obs.

Remarks on board Wednesday June 25

These 24 hours commenced with fresh gales from the N. W. with rain at 2 P. M. more shift to the northward. Latter part heavy gales & passing clouds attended with light rain so and these 24 hours

No Obs.

Remarks on board Thursday June 26

First part of these 24 hours gales at 11 P. M. more moderate & clear weather commenced boiling. Latter part weather employed boiling so and these 24 hours

Cruising on the N.W. Coast 1845

Remarks on board Friday June 27

First part fresh breezes from the N.W. with fog, water employed boiling & stowing down oil in the main hold, ^{at 8 A.M. finished boiling} latter part all hands employed stowing down oil. so ends these 24 hours

No. Observation

Remarks on board Saturday June (28)

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the N.W. with thick fog ship heaving up in the E. all hands employed stowing down oil. latter part all hands employed stowing down oil, saw whales at 10 A.M. but being foggy did not lower for them. so ends

Lat N 40 Long East

Remarks on board Sunday June (29)

First part moderate breezes from the N.W. with fog, more ship to the westward, all hands employed stowing down oil. at 5 P.M. finished stowing down oil. saw a sail to the S.E. & saw whales. latter part moderate breezes from N.W. with thick fog so ends these 24 hours

No. Obs

Remarks on board Monday June 30

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the N.W. with fog, ship under way & sail, at 10 P.M. more ship to N.W. & S.

Latter part fresh breezes at 8 A.M. saw whales lowered boat, but did not get, lost at 9 1/2 boats came on board made sail. so ends these 24 hours

Lat 47, S N Long East

Cruising on the N.W. Coast

1845

Remarks on board Tuesday July 1

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the N.W. with rising clouds, ship heaving in N.W. water employed scraping bone at 7 P.M. took in sail. Latter part fresh breeze from the westward at 4 A.M. made sail at 8 saw whales however & boat but did not get fast at 10 boats came on board again water employed scraping bone so ends

No Observations

Remarks on board Wednesday July 2

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the westward & cloudy weather ship heaving in N.W. water employed scraping bone at 7 took in sail as usual. Latter part fresh breezes from the southward with rain, ship under foresail & double reefed main top-sail steering N.W. so ends these 24 hours

No Observations

Remarks on board Thursday July 3

First part fresh breezes from the southward with main ship under foresail & double reefed main top-sail steering N.W. by N. Latter part fresh gales with rain & fog so ends

No Observations

Remarks on board Friday July 4

First part fresh gales with rain & thick fog attended with heavy thunder & lightning steering N.W. at 4 P.M. close reefed the main top-sail. Latter part fresh gales with fog saw 2 whale carcasses & a great many birds water dark green & very thick so ends

No Observations

Cruising on the N.W. Coast

1845

Remarks on board Saturday July 5

First part fresh gales from the northward with fog, ship heading up 14.21.36 under foresail & close reefed main topsail, latter part moderate breezes from the westward at 5 A.M. we ship to the northward & set the topsails double reefed, watch employed sweeping line at 11 saw whales lowered 3 boats in chase so ends these 24 hours

Lat N Long East

Remarks on board Sunday July 6

First part moderate breezes from the westward cloudy weather, at 2 P.M. boats gave up the chase & came on board at 7 took in sail as usual. latter part moderate breezes with squalls of fog, saw whales lowered 3 boats for them at 10 boats got fast too one, so ends these 24 hours

No. Obs. . . .



Remarks on board Monday July 7

First part moderate breezes at 2 P.M. took three boats along side & commenced cutting him in at 8 finished cutting & set the watch. latter part calm watch employed boiling so ends these 24 hours.

Lat N Long East

Remarks on board Tuesday July 8

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes from the eastward with passing clouds, ship under short sail watch employed boiling

latter part light breezes with thick fog watch employed waiting so ends these 24 hours

No. Observation.

Proceeding on the N.W. Coast

17-19

Remarks on board Wednesday July 9

First part moderate breezes from the S.E. wind with thick fog. watch employed boiling at 6 saw whales lower 3 boats for them but did not get fast, at 7 boats came on board Latter part fine breezes with thick fog at 4 A.M. finished boiling soon.

Lat $50^{\circ} 03'$ N Long $162^{\circ} 00'$ East

Remarks on board Thursday July 10

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the east wind with thick fog. saw a number of hump backs & numerous flights of birds. Latter part made sail & steamed off N.W. all hands employed stowing down oil in the fore hatch way so ends these 24 hours

Lat $50^{\circ} 30'$ N Long $163^{\circ} 23'$ East

Remarks on board Friday July 11

First part fine breezes with thick fog ship under the tops with steaming off N.W. at 5 P.M. finished stowing down at 7 took in sail Latter part fresh breezes from the S.W. wind with fog & rain at 5 A.M. made sail, steaming N.W. by N. saw 2 sails to windward or west
No Obs.

Remarks on board Saturday July 12

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes with & thick fog saw pieces of whale & a great number of birds. Latter part moderate breezes with thick fog watch employed wrapping bone so ends these 24 hours

Lat $51^{\circ} 40'$ N Long $162^{\circ} 10'$

Cruising in the N.W. Coast

1845

Remarks on board Sunday July 13

First part calm with thick fog watch employed
sweeping house, at 5 P.M. saw a sail to the N.E. ward

Latter part fresh breezes from the eastward with rain
saw hump backs & porpoises so ends these 24 hours

Lat 50° 45' N Long 162° 15' W

Remarks on board Monday July 14

First part fresh breezes from the eastward with
thick cloudy weather, at 3 P.M. spoke the ship *Monkies*

on N. Bedford's bark went off fast to a whale at 5

took in sail, Latter part fresh gales from the NW ward
saw 2 sails to windward so ends these 24 hours

Lat 50° 46' N Long 162° 12' East

Remarks on board Tuesday July 15

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the
NW ward & passing clouds, at 2 P.M. spoke ship *Equally* ^{on} ~~Monday~~

L. S. Bedford 29 months out 1500 sperms 3 whale oil, Latter part

fresh breezes from the northward & clear weather ship under
short sail steaming S.S.W. so ends these 24 hours

Lat 49° 55' N Long 162° 33' East

Remarks on board Wednesday July 16

First part fresh breezes from the northward

& passing clouds at 3 P.M. saw a whale however

and struck one & saved him at 5 took him along

side & set the net to, Latter part all hands employed

cutting him in at 11 A.M. finished cutting so ends these 24 hours

Lat 49° 55' N Long 162° 30' East



Cruising on the N.W. Coast.

1845

Remarks on board Thursday July 17

First part moderate breezes from the S.W. wind
& clear weather watch employed boiling
Latter part fine breeze from the S. Eastward
with light fog watch employed boiling so ends
Lat $49^{\circ} 49' N$ Long $161^{\circ} 34' E$ East

Remarks on board Friday July 18

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes
from the S.E. wind & clear weather watch
employed boiling. Latter part moderate breezes
with fog at 8 A.M. made all sail heading up E by N
so ends these 24 hours

Lat $49^{\circ} 45' N$ Long $162^{\circ} 05' E$ East

Remarks on board Saturday July 19

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from
the S.E. wind & clear weather, watch employed boiling
at 1 P.M. ran in sail too the southward at 7 finished boiling
& took in sail. Latter part all hands employed stowing down
oil, so ends these 24 hours

Lat $51^{\circ} 12' N$ Long $162^{\circ} 55' E$ East

Remarks on board Sunday July 20

First part fresh breezes from the S.E. wind
& clear weather saw a number of carcasses & a great
many birds at 8 P.M. struck off the main hatch way
& finished stowing down. Latter part fresh gales & thick
fog attended with frequent showers of rain so ends
No Observation.

Cruising on the N.W. Coast.

Remarks on board Monday July 21. 1845

First part of the 24 hours fresh gales from the southward with brisk rain & a heavy mist from the S.E., saw a number of horn pieces & a great many birds. Latter part fresh gales from the N.W. with fog at N.W. saw hump backs, to windward so ends the 24 hours
Lat $50^{\circ} 08'$ Long $16^{\circ} 52'$ East

Remarks on board Tuesday July 22

First part fresh gales from N.W. with fog, ship under short sail, saw nothing remarkable. Latter part fresh breezes from the N. & clear weather, saw a great many fin backs & hump backs, watch employed watching for whales
Lat $49^{\circ} 48'$ Long $16^{\circ} 34'$ East

Remarks on board Wednesday July 23

First part fresh breezes from the N.W. & clear weather, watch employed watching for whales, saw several hump & fin backs. Latter part fresh breezes from the N.W. and passing clouds saw nothing remarkable so ends
Lat $50^{\circ} 45'$ N Long $16^{\circ} 34'$ East

Remarks on board Thursday July 24

First part fresh breezes from the N.W. & clear weather, nothing in sight, at 4 P.M. saw a piece of boat. Latter part fresh breezes with fog so ends the 24 hours
No Observations

11811
Remarks on board Friday July 25

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze from the westward with thick heavy weather, at 4 P.M. shortened sail as usual, saw nothing remarkable, - Latter part moderate breeze with fog at 5 A.M. made all sail, heading up S.W. by W. so ends these 24 hours

Lat $5^{\circ} 3'$ N Long $154^{\circ} 30'$ East

12 months out
Remarks on board Saturday July 26

First part of these 24 hours calm & clear weather saw a number of fin backs, at 7 A.M. took in sail, Latter part fresh breeze from the N.E. with rain with employed clearing ship so ends these 24 hours

No Observation

Remarks on board Sunday July 27

First part fresh breeze from the S.W. with fog & rain, at 4 P.M. wind falling too westward bringing fine clear weather, saw a number of fin backs

Latter part fresh gale from the S.W. & clear weather so ends these 24 hours

Lat $5^{\circ} 49'$ N Long $152^{\circ} 10'$ East

Remarks on board Monday July 28

First part fresh gale from the S.W. & clear weather, ship under double reefed, the wind heading up N.W. saw nothing remarkable, at 7 took in sail as usual, Latter part fresh breeze from the S.W. at 5 A.M. stroke ship lengthwise, & found 1 or 2 barrels of water at 10 some in the hold so ends these 24 hours

No Observation

Remarks on board Tuesday July 29

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S.W. wind with thick fog ship under Double reefed topsails & courses heading up N. by E. at 7 P.M. took in sail. Latter part fresh gales with fog & rain at 5 A.M. set the topsails Double reefed so ends these 24 hours
No Observation

Remarks on board Wednesday July 30

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S.W. wind with fog & rain at 7 P.M. took in sail Latter part moderate breezes with fog at 5 A.M. made sail steering W. by N. so ends these 24 hours
No Observation

Remarks on board Thursday July 31

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes with fog ship under single reefed topsails & courses steering W. by N. at 7 P.M. took in sail. Latter part fresh breezes from the southward with fog & rain at 10 A.M. were ship to the eastward so ends these 24 hours

Lat 51° 00' N Long 159° 11' East

Remarks on board Friday August 1

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the southward with fog & rain, ship underway too under short sail heading East by S. Latter part fresh gales from the southward with fog & rain so ends these 24 hours

Lat 51° 15' N Long 159° 20' East

1845

Remarks on board Saturday August 2

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the southward with fog & rain ship lying to under short sail heading S. by E. Latter part fresh gales & thick fog so much that we lost sight of the land.

Remarks on board Sunday August 3

First part of these 24 hours heavy rain from the southward with fog & rain ship lying to under short sail main & sail heading S. by E. at 2 P.M. took in Main & Bow-boats Latter part moderate breezes & clear weather at 5 A.M. got the boats out again & made all sail steering S. by E. so much that we lost sight of the land.

Lat $51^{\circ}44'N$ Long $10^{\circ}24'E$ East

Remarks on board Monday August 4

First part fine breezes & clear weather steering N.W. under all sail, saw a number of fin backs at 5³⁰ A.M. saw a sail to the southward at 4 took in sail & wore ship to the S.E. ward. Latter part moderate breezes from the eastward with thick fog at 5 A.M. made sail so much that we lost sight of the land.

Lat $51^{\circ}55'N$ Long $15^{\circ}25'-10'E$ East

Remarks on board Tuesday August 5

First part moderate breezes from the eastward with fog at 5 A.M. made sail steering N.W. & E. saw several fin backs & a great many birds so much that we lost sight of the land.

Lat $52^{\circ}20'N$ Long $16^{\circ}9'55'E$ East

1845

Remarks on board Wednesday August 6

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze from the eastward & clear weather ship under all sail steering S.W. by E. at 7 P.M. took in sail. ~~now on sail~~ to the westward. Latter part heavy gale from the N.E. with thick fog & rain at 3 A.M. wore ship to the S.E. & set the topsails close reefed so ends these 24 hours
No observation

Remarks on board Thursday August 7

First part of these 24 hours heavy gales from the eastward with fog & rain, at 3 P.M. wind hollering to the westward, wore ship to the S.E. & wind fresh gale from the S.W. & clear weather: steering N.W. by W. at 9 A.M. wore a sail to the westward so ends these 24 hours
Lat 52° 5' N Long 15° 44' East

Remarks on board Friday August 8

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S.W. & squally weather ship under double reefed topsails steering N.W. by E. at 2 P.M. wore a sail to the westward. Latter part moderate breeze from the N.E. with rain at 5 A.M. made all sail heading E. S. E. and 2 sails to the S.W. & wind so ends these 24 hours
Lat 52° 5' N Long 16° 59' East

Remarks on board Saturday August 9

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breeze from the westward & clear weather at 1 P.M. spoke ship Albion of F. Harmer 12 months out 12 hundred barrels of oil. at 7 took in sail. Latter part fresh breeze at 5 A.M. made sail steering N.W. by E. so ends these 24 hours
Lat 53° 49' N Long 16° 3' 29" East

1845

Remarks on board Sunday August 10

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes & clear weather ship under whole topsails steering to the N.W. and saw a number of sails. at 2 P.M. spoke the ships John Wills & St. Lawrence of Sag Harbor. at 6 spoke the passenger of Providence 9 months out when at 7 took in sail latter part fresh gales from the S.W. & clear weather at 5 made all sail steering N.E. so ends

Lat $53^{\circ} 42' N$ Long $163^{\circ} 49' East$

Remarks on board Monday August 11

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S.W. with our ship under main & about sail steering N.E. at 5 P.M. hauled to right hand & double reefed the topsails at 8 came to the wind heading up S.E. by S. latter part moderate breezes with thick fog so ends

Lat $54^{\circ} 22' N$ Long $164^{\circ} 19' East$

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug. 12

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes from the westward with thick fog at 7 P.M. hauled the mizen topsail latter part calms & light breezes with thick fog. saw nothing remarkable so ends these 24 hours

Lat $54^{\circ} 14' N$ Long $164^{\circ} 14' East$

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 13

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes & calm with thick fog ship under double reefed fore & main topsails heading up N.E. by E. at 5 A.M. made all sail heading up E.N.E. at 7 saw some land bearing N.E. 10 miles at 11 saw a whale so ends

Lat $54^{\circ} 48' N$ Long $166^{\circ} 10' East$



Cruising in Kamtschatka

1845

Remarks on board Thursday July 14

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze from the S.W. with fog. at meridian 3 boats lowered for the whale at 4 P.M. boats gave up the chase and came on board. at 7 took in sail. Latter part fresh breeze from the southward with fog at 2 A.M. made all sail heading up S by N. at 11 1/2 saw land Bearings island bearing N. 8 E. 5 miles. tacked ship to the S.W. wind - so ends these 24 hours

Lat 54° 5' 0" N Long 166° 40' East

Remarks on board Friday July 15

First part fresh gales from the southward with fog ship heading off shore at 7 took in sail. Latter part fresh gales from the southward with thick fog at 2 A.M. wore ship at 5 set the topsails double reefed at 10 A.M. Bearings island bearing N 2 E 5 miles wore ship & stood off shore so ends

Lat 54° 56' N Long 166° 30' East

Remarks on board Saturday July 16

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the southward with fog ship under double reefed topsails heading up N. S. W. Latter part fresh gales with fog & rain at 2 A.M. wore ship to the eastward. at 10 wore again to the westward so ends these 24 hours

Lat 54° 48' N Long 166° 25' East

Remarks on board Sunday July 17

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the southward with fog & rain, ship under double reefed top sails heading up N. S. W. Latter part the same at 2 A.M. wore ship to the eastward. at 11 more moderate set the gill & main course so ends

Lat 54° 37' N Long 166° East

Cruising in Kamtskatka

1845

Remarks on board Monday Aug 18

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze from the S.W. with clear weather - ship under single reefed top-sails
hauling up, E. S. E. at 7 took in sail. Latter part
moderate breezes with fog at 9 A.M. sail so ends these 24 hours
No observation.

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 19

First part fresh breezes from the S.E. with fair & fine
ship under all sail hauling up, S. S. W. at 7 P.M. took in sail
Latter part fresh breezes from the westward & clear weather
at 5 A.M. made sail more ship to the Northward at 10 raised
land at 11 saw 2 whales lowered 3 boats but did not strike at meridian
boats came on board so ends these 24 hours

Lat $54^{\circ} 25' N$ Long $168^{\circ} 34' E$ East

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 20

First part fresh gales from the westward & clear
at 3 P.M. Barings Island bearing N.W. in 44 miles made 8 boats
went on shore for coal at 8 boat came on board, were stripped
& sent off shore. Latter part light baffling winds at 5 A.M.
made all sail back a sail to the eastward another to the
southward so ends these 24 hours

Lat $54^{\circ} 30' N$ Long $168^{\circ} 40' E$ East

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 21

First part moderate breezes & variable at 4
P.M. spoke the South American of N. Biddle 14 miles
out for bunch of oil. at 7 took in sail. Latter part light
breezes at 5 A.M. saw whales lowered 3 boats. but did
not get fast at 8 boats came on board made all sail
so ends these 24 hours

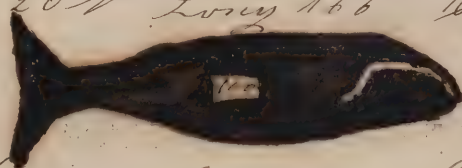
Lat $54^{\circ} 10' N$ Long $168^{\circ} 36' E$ East

Cruising on Kamtschatka

1845

Remarks on board Friday Aug 22
First part moderate vary all breezes & clear
at 1 P.M. saw whales, lowered for them, at 3 struck
one & saved him, at 8 took him along side, took in sail
& set the watch. Latter part clear weather & calm
at 5 A.M. commenced cutting all haws employed at
11½ finished cutting so ends these 24 hours

Lat 54, 20 N Long 166 10 East



Remarks on board Saturday Aug 23
First part moderate vary all winds with
fog, ship under easy sail watch employed boiling
Latter part fresh breeze from the N.E. & clear
saw 2 sails to the southward, at 11 A.M. raised the land
bearing N.W. is 12 miles so ends these 24 hours

Lat 54, 24 N Long 166 05 East

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 24
First part fresh breeze from the N.E. covered
& clear weather, watch employed boiling. Latter the
same, at 5 A.M. saw 2 sails to the northward, saw a number
of hump back so ends these 24 hours

Lat 54, 30 N Long 166, 13 East

Remarks on board Monday Aug 25
First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes
from the northward with fog ship under full
reefed topsails watch employed boiling. Breeze is
bearing N by W. is 10 miles at 10 P.M. finished boiling latter part
fresh gale from the N.E. and at 8 A.M. spoke the Phoebe of
Nantucket 3 years out 15 barreled barrel of oil & 10

No Observation

Cruising on Kamtschatka

1845

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 26

First part fresh gales from the N.E. wind & thick
cloudy weather. ship under double reefed topsails steering
S.E. by S. Latter part turned the reef out of the
topsail & set the main course so ends these 24 hours
No Observation

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 27

These 24 hours continues with fresh gales from
the eastward with thick rainy weather. ship under
topsails steering S.E. by S. Latter part fresh gales
with rain at 10 A.M. saw a sail to the southward so ends
No Observation

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 28

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from
the N.E. & cloudy weather at 1 P.M. at the main top
gallant sail & fly gill steering S.E. by S
Latter part more moderate at 4 A.M. set the fore top gallant
sail. watch employed sweeping line so ends these 24 hours
Lat $47^{\circ} 50' N$ Long $168^{\circ} 30' East$

Remarks on board Friday Aug 29

First part fresh breezes from the northward &
cloudy weather steering S.E. by S. at 4 P.M. hoisted
fore & main top gallant sails & fly gill
Latter part fresh gales & clear weather at 10 A.M. hoisted
a new main course so ends these 24 hours
Lat $45^{\circ} 40' N$ Long $171^{\circ} 42' East$

49
Making a passage to Howee

1845

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 30

First part of these 24 hours fresh gale from the northward & clear weather. ship under topsails & courses, steering S. by E. latter part moderate breeze & clear weather set the top gallant sails & fly gill at 7 A.M. caught a Porpoise, so ends these 24 hours

Lat $21^{\circ} 31' N$ Long $174^{\circ} 11' East$

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 31

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze from the northward & clear weather. ship under all sail steering S. by E. latter part light breeze & calm, with clear weather so ends these 24 hours

Lat $43^{\circ} 07' N$ Long $174^{\circ} 52' East$

Remarks on board Monday September 1

These 24 hours commenced with light variable breeze & calms, ship under all sail, steering S. by E. latter part fresh breeze from the S. E. passing clouds all hands employed stowing down oil in the fore hatch way, at 11 A.M. hoisted top gallant sails & fly gill so ends these 24 hours

Lat $43^{\circ} 52' N$ Long $175^{\circ} 55' East$

Remarks on board Tuesday September 2

First part fresh gale from the S. E. with passing clouds ship under whole topsails heading up S. by E. at 5 P.M. finished stowing down, saw 2 sails to the westward. latter part fresh breeze & lulls took in & made sail as required. so ends these 24 hours

Lat $45^{\circ} 27' N$ Long $179^{\circ} 07' East$

1845

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 3

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S.E. & clear weather ship under single headed topsails heading up E.S.E. watch employed at ships duty. Latter part moderate breezes at 5 A.M. made all sail so ends these 24 hours

Lat $43^{\circ} 7' N$ Long $179^{\circ} 11' West$

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 4.

First part moderate breezes from the southward & clear weather ship under all sail heading up E.S.E. watch employed at ships duty. Latter part fresh breezes with fog & rain watch employed washing ship so ends
No Observations

Remarks on board Friday Sept 5

First part fresh breezes from the westward with fog & rain ship heading E.S.E. watch employed washing ship at 2 P.M. headed fore & mizen top gallant sails & flew. Latter part fresh breezes from the westward and clear weather at 5 A.M. set the top gallant sails again steering S.E. by E. so ends these 24 hours

Lat $41^{\circ} 15' N$ Long $175^{\circ} 12' West$

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 6

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the westward with passing clouds ship under all sail steering S.E. by E. Latter part moderate breezes variable with clear weather watch employed at ships duty so ends

Lat $39^{\circ} 32' N$ Long $172^{\circ} 33' West$

1545

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 7

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze from the S.E. with passing clouds, ship under all sail steering S.E. Latter part moderate variable breezes & clear weather headed fore & mizen to gallant sails so ends these 24 hours
Lat $38^{\circ} 03' N$ Long $171^{\circ} 28' West$

Remarks on board Monday Sept 8

These 24 hours commences with moderate variable breezes & passing clouds ship under all sail steering to the S.E. Latter part moderate breeze from the S.E.ward at 9 A.M. backed ship to the eastward heading with E. N.E. so ends these 24 hours

Lat $35^{\circ} 54' N$ Long $171^{\circ} 21' West$

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 9

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze from the S.E. with clear weather, ship heading up E N.E. watch employed at ships duty. Latter part moderate breeze from the southward with fine clear weather so ends these 24 hours
Lat $36^{\circ} 36' N$ Long $169^{\circ} 41' West$

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 10

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze from the southward & clear weather - ship under all sail steering S.E. watch employed at ships duty. Latter part fine breeze and pleasant weather at 7 A.M. sent down the mizen to mast to mizen watch employed mending so ends these 24 hours
Lat $35^{\circ} 56' N$ Long $168^{\circ} 31' West$

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 11 1845

Lat $35^{\circ} 25'$ N Long $165^{\circ} 28'$ West

Remarks on board Friday Sept 12

Lat 34° 37' N Long 104° 05' W.

Remarks on board Monday Sept. 15

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the N.E. with hazy clouds ship under all sail steering N.E. Middle part more moderate set the land breeze to the N.E. and clear weather with a moderate breeze from the N.E.

Lat $29^{\circ} 00' N$ Long $157^{\circ} 49' West$

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept. 16

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the N.E. with hazy clouds ship under all sail steering N.E. Middle part more moderate set the land breeze to the N.E. and clear weather with a moderate breeze from the N.E.

Lat $27^{\circ} 05' N$ Long $156^{\circ} 14' West$

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept. 17

These 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the N.E. with hazy clouds ship under all sail steering N.E. Middle part light breeze from the eastward with squalls of rain latter part clear weather with breezes variable so ends these 24 hours

Lat $25^{\circ} 30' N$ Long $155^{\circ} 02' West$

Remarks on board Thursday Sept. 18

First part moderate and variable breezes & hazy clouds ship under all sail steering to the S.E. ward, we were employed at ship's duty saw 3 sails to the N.E. ward. Middle & latter part fresh breezes with squalls so ends these 24 hours

Lat $23^{\circ} 48' N$ Long $154^{\circ} 03' West$

1845

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 19

From 24 hours commenced with light breezes from the eastward with passing clouds. ship heading up S.E. watch employed at ships duty. Middle & latter part light breeze and clear weather so ends these 24 hours

Lat $22^{\circ} 15' N$ Long $156^{\circ} 07' West$

Main

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 20

First part of the 24 hours commenced with light breeze from the eastward and clear weather ship under full sail heading up S.E. watch employed at ships duty. Middle & latter part light breeze & passing clouds at 2 P.M. wind came to, then a heavy breeze S.E. 11 A.M. so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 21

First part light breeze & passing clouds ship under full sail. hove in to Lahaina harbor all hands employed heaving chains & getting the ^{anchors} ~~anchors~~ off the bows at 6 P.M. came to anchor at Lahaina & furled the ^{haws} ~~sails~~. Latter part L. Water went on shore on liberty so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Monday Sept 22

First part light breeze & fine clear weather at 4 P.M. watch came on board latter part all hands employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 25

First part moderate breezes & fine clear weather
all hands employed at ships duty Latter part
hand employed at washing & painting & cleaning
benches so ends there 24 hours

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 26

First part fine breeze & clear weather all
hands employed on board at ships duty Latter part
all hands employed at washing & painting & cleaning
benches so ends there 24 hours

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 27

First part fine breeze & clear weather watch
men on board. Latter part 2 watch went on shore on
liberty. 3 watch employed stowing off the after-hold with
water & meat so ends there 24 hours

Remarks on board Friday Sept 28

First part fine breeze & clear weather all
hands employed on board at ships duty Latter part
all hands employed at washing & painting & cleaning
benches so ends there 24 hours

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 27
First part of the day a heavy fog & rain
at 7 P.M. a watch came on board Latter part
a watch went on shore on duty so ends there 24 hours

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 28
First part of the day a heavy fog & rain
employed handling board at 7 P.M. a watch came on board
Latter part a watch went on shore on duty so ends there 24 hours

Remarks on board Monday Sept 29
First part fresh breeze with hailing
at 7 P.M. a watch came on board the ship
Latter part 8 of men were on duty, but after
having on enquiry 7 of them went to their duty
the other was put in irons so ends there 24 hours

30
Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 30
First part of the day a heavy fog & rain
& pleasant weather all hands employed in
handling board & other ships duty, Latter part
light winds & fine weather all hands employed in
hoisting off ships recruits & stowing them away
on board so ends there 24 hours

1849

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 1

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes & fine clear weather; all hands employed hoisting off recruits & handling provisions. The latter part of the day was fine & clear.

Remarks on board Thursday, Oct. 2

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze & fine clear weather; all hands employed hoisting off recruits and doing ship's duty. Latter part fresh breeze at 7 A.M. got underway made full sail & stood off shore so ended these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Friday Oct 3

First part of these 24 hours strong breeze & passing clouds at 2 P.M. made the Island of Wahoo bearing N.W. Dis 30 miles. Middle part laying off & in at Wahoo. Latter part moderate breeze at 5 A.M. came to anchor out side of Wahoo bar at 9. Capt. was on shore so ends these 24 hours.

OAHU

Provisioned Wahoo

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 4

First part fresh breeze & passing clouds all hands employed as usual at home & working it. Latter part all hands employed carrying provisions on board the British Blith of N. York for home so ends these 24 hours.

1845

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 5

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze
and clear weather all hands employed at ships
Duty. Latter part moderate breeze & clear all
hands on board but no sailing, one watchman
there while the ship is ready for sea so ends

Remarks on board Monday Oct 6

First part fine breeze and clear weather
all hands on board employed hoisting
Duty. Latter part the same so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 7

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze
& fine clear weather all hands employed at ships
Duty. Latter part calm at 8 A.M. boat went on
here so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 8

First part moderate breeze and clear
weather at 3 P.M. sprang up fresh gale with
raging clouds. Latter part moderate breeze
with showers of rain at 6 A.M. got under way
made all sail and stood on shore all hands
employed stowing Bunkers so ends

1845

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 9

First part moderate breezes & a lower, weather watch employed steering & sailing in the Tacks. Middle part fresh breezes from the S.E. with passing clouds. Latter part moderate breezes from the southward and clear weather so ends these 24 hours. Lat 26° 41' N Long 158° 16' W

Remarks on board Friday Oct 10

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the southward & passing clouds ship under topsails & tautsail. Bearing up at 11 A.M. at 2 P.M. tacked ship to the eastward. Middle & Latter part fresh breezes hauled top gallant sails & fly yib so ends these 24 hours. Lat 26° 24' N Long 157° 58' West

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 11

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the southward with passing clouds ship under topsails at 4 P.M. wore ship to the westward. watch employed at ships duty. Mid. & latter part fresh gales clear weather - at 9 A.M. single reefed the topsails so ends these 24 hours. Lat 19° 25' N Long 158° 05' West

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 12

These 24 hours commenced with fresh gales from the southward with heavy showers of rain at 4 P.M. Single reefed the topsails at 5 A.M. ship to the eastward. Middle & Latter part fresh breezes & lulls with heavy showers of rain so ends the Observation this day

1845

Remarks on board Monday Oct 13

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breeze from the southward with cloudy weather ship heading up S.S.E. at 11 A.M. turned the ship out of the harbor middle part more ship to the westward & set the topgallant sails & by 4 P.M. ends these 24 hours
Lat $19^{\circ} 12' N$ Long $15^{\circ} 8' 21 0'' W$

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 14

First part of these 24 hours light breeze from the southward & clear weather at noon more ship to the eastward, watch employed at ships duty Mid. & latter part calm so ends
Lat $19^{\circ} 10' N$ Long $15^{\circ} 4' 52'' West$

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 15

First part of these 24 hours light breeze from the N.E. & clear weather ship under all sail steering S.S.E. watch employed at ships duty Mid. & latter part moderate breeze & clear weather so ends these 24 hours
Lat $17^{\circ} 18' N$ Long $15^{\circ} 5' 41 9'' West$

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 16

First part fresh N.E. trade & hazy clouds ship under all sail steering S.S.E. watch employed at ships duty Middle part squally weather hoisted topgallant sails & by 4 P.M. ends these 24 hours
Lat $14^{\circ} 15' N$ Long $15^{\circ} 12' 12'' West$

Remarks on board Friday Oct 17

These 24 hours commenced with strong trade,
& passing clouds ship under topsails steering
S.S.E. watch employed at ships duty
Middle & latter part fresh trades with squalls
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 12° 00' N Long 15° 8' 21 5 West

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 18

First part strong trades with squalls
steering S.S.E. watch employed at ships duty
at 6 P.M. set the main top gallant sail
Middle & latter part moderate breezes from
the S.E. and clear weather ship heading up
S.S.W. set the fore & mizen top gallant sails
& fly gill so ends these 24 hours

Lat 10° 22' N Long 14° 7' 43 West

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 19

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes
from the S.E. with clear weather ship under
all sail heading up S.S.W. watch employed at
ships duty Middle part moderate breezes from the S.E.
with squalls of rain. Latter part clear weather winds

Lat 9° 15' N Long 13° 6' 57 West

Remarks on board Monday Oct 20

First part of these 24 hours moderate
breezes from the N.W. & clear weather ship under
all sail steering S.S.E. Middle part variable
breezes and calms. Latter part moderate breezes
from the eastward so ends these 24 hours

Lat 8° 45' N Long 13° 6' 07 West

1844

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 21

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the eastward and clear weather. Ship under all sail steering S.E. by S watch employed at ship's duty.

Middle & latter part moderate breezes with squalls of rain so ends these 24 hours

Lat. $6^{\circ} 13' N$ Long $156^{\circ} 37' West$

(22)

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.E. with squalls ship under all sail heading S.W. watch employed at ship's duty. Middle & latter part the same ends these 24 hours

Lat $5^{\circ} 18' N$ Long $157^{\circ} 13' W$

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 23

First part of these 24 hours moderate variable breezes, between 5 & 7 P.M. heavy squalls of wind & rain from the S.W. hauled all the light sails clewed down the topmasts & hoisted up the courses. Middle part calm

Latter part fresh breezes from the westward made all. proceeded sail steering S.W. with rain

Lat $4^{\circ} 25' N$ Long $157^{\circ} 11' West$

Remarks on board Friday Oct 24

First part fresh breezes from the S.E. with squalls ship heading S.W. watch employed at ship's duty. Middle & latter part the same at 8 A.M. saw a sail to the westward ends these 24 hours

Lat $3^{\circ} 10' N$ Long $158^{\circ} 21' West$

1821

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 25

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze from the S.E. & clear weather ship under all prudent sail heading S.S.W. watch employed at ships duty Mid. & Latter part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 4° 25' N Long 158° 55' West

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 26

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze from the S.E. with clear weather ship under topgallant sail heading S.S.W. watch employed at ships duty, Mid. & Latter part fresh breeze from the eastward & passing clouds steering S by E. so ends these 24 hours

Lat 4° 00' S Long 158° 52' West

Remarks on board Monday Oct 27

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze from the eastward with passing clouds ship under all prudent sail steering S by E. Middle & Latter part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 3° 29' S Long 158° 49' West

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 28

First part of these 24 hours strong trade with passing clouds ship under topgallant sail steering S by E watch employed at ships duty the weather the same Latter part trade moderate and fine clear weather so ends these 24 hours

Lat 4° 37' S Long 159° 27' West

1825

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 29
 First part of these 24 hours moderate
 trades and clear weather ship under all
 sail steering southward with all employed
 at ships Duty Middle & Latter part the same
 at 10th M. set a sail to the northward so ends

Lat 6th 20' S Long 159th 47' West

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 30
 First part moderate trades and clear
 weather steering southward under all
 sail with all employed at ships Duty
 Middle & Latter part the same so ends

Lat 7th 4th S Long 159th 33' West

Remarks on board Friday Oct 31
 First part of these 24 hours light
 trades with fine clear weather ship
 under all sail steering southward with all
 employed at ships Duty at 6 P. M. spoke
 ship Phoebe of Nantucket. Middle & Latter
 part fine breeze & clear weather so ends

Lat 8th 28' S Long 158th 47' West

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 1st
 First part fresh trades & clear weather
 ship under all sail steering southward with
 all employed mending sails Middle & Latter
 part strong trades with pepping clouds so ends

Lat 10th 15' S Long 158th 31' West

Nov 2, 1845

Remarks on board Sunday
First part of these 24 hours strong
trades with passing clouds, steering
southward with employed mending sails
at 3 P.M. hoisted fore & main topgallant sails
at 7 hoisted the main & fly, gib. M. & Latter
part the same so ends these 24 hours
Lat $12^{\circ} 13'$ Long $159^{\circ} 37'$ West

(3)

Remarks on board Monday Nov.
First part of these 24 hours
fresh trades with squalls, ship under
all present sail steering southward
Middle & Latter part moderate breezes set
into topgallant sails & fly, gib. with employed
mending sails so ends these 24 hours
Lat

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov. 4
First part of these 24 hours fresh trades
with squalls of rain at 3 P.M. hoisted fore &
main topgallant sails & fly, gib.
Middle & Latter part fresh breezes and lulls
with showers of rain so ends these 24 hours
Lat $14^{\circ} 30'$ Long $160^{\circ} 14'$ West

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov. 5
First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze
with showers of rain at 4 P.M. hoisted main top
gallant sail. Middle part heavy squalls Latter
part steady breezes so ends these 24 hours
Lat $15^{\circ} 58'$ Long $160^{\circ} 20'$ West

1845

Remarks on board Thursday November 7th

First part of these 24 hours fresh trade, and passing clouds. Ship under all present sail steering southerly, watch employed at ship's duty. Middle & Latter part fresh gales with thick cloudy weather - at 7 AM spoke the Alexander of San Pedro. Bound to San Pedro in 1845
 Lat $17^{\circ} 09'$ S Long $160^{\circ} 55'$ West

Remarks on board Friday Nov 8th

First part of these 24 hours fresh trade with cloudy weather ship under whole topsails steering southerly watch employed at ship's duty. Middle part Double reefed the topsails. Latter part heavy rain & fresh gales so ends these 24 hours
 No Observation

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 8th

First part fresh gales with heavy rain ship under Double reefed topsails heading up S by E. Middle part fresh breezes with squalls. Latter part clear weather and moderate breezes made all sail so ends these 24 hours.

Lat $19^{\circ} 24'$ S Long $161^{\circ} 10'$ West

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 9th

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes and clear weather ship under all sail steering southerly. Middle & Latter part. Light winds with fine clear weather so ends these 24 hours

Lat $20^{\circ} 48'$ S Long $160^{\circ} 52'$ West

Remarks on board Monday November 10

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes with fine clear weather ship under all sail heading S.E. Middle part the same. Latter part moderate breezes from the S.W. and clear weather at 8 A.M. visited land the island of ~~Theriotoko~~ ^{Rarotonga} one of the Society group so ends these 24 hours

Lat 21, 14 S Long 150, 18 West

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 11

First part of these 24 hours moderate winds from the S.W. ship under all sail standing in towards the land. Latter part laying off & on all hands employed working so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 12

First part of these 24 hours fresh S.E. breezes with passing clouds ship laying off & on all hands employed working the ship. Latter part the same so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 13

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.E. with clear weather ship laying off & on at Rarotonga all hands employed beating up wood & yams. Middle part fresh breezes from the S.W. with squalls of rain. Latter part clear weather so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Friday November 14th 1845

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the S.W. and clear weather at 2 P.M. tacked ship & stood off shore to the westward M. & latter part fresh gales with passing clouds at 4 M. more ship to the S. & wind so ends

Lat 21° 50' S Long 160° 10' West

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 15th

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S.W. ship heading up S.E. by S under all present sail at 2 P.M. Resatanga bearing S. by E. 30 miles. Middle part fresh flows & hills, latter part moderate breeze and clear weather - at 10 A.M. more ship to the westward so ends these 24 hours

Lat 22° 45' S Long 159° 25' West

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 16th

First part moderate breezes from the south and west ship under moderate sail heading up west by S watch employed at ship's duty M. & latter part fresh gales from the north-west with passing clouds so ends these 24 hours

Lat 22° 59' S Long 160° 15' West

Remarks on board Monday Nov 17th

First part fresh gales from the south-west with clear weather ship under all present sail heading up S.W. Middle & latter part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 23° 25' S Long 161° 20' West

1825

Remarks on board Sunday November 19

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the southward with passing clouds ship under topgallant sails heading up & 10 watch employed mending sails. Middle part moderate breezes and clear weather. Latter part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 24, 9 S Long 162, 30 West

Remarks on board Monday Nov. 20

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.E. with clear weather ship under all sail steering S.W. watch employed mending sails. Middle & Latter part moderate breezes from the N.E. at 5 1/2 A.M. raised spruce aback at 7 lowered the boats for them so ends these 24 hours

Lat 24, 46 S Long 163, 21 West

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 20

First part fresh breezes from the N.E. with clear weather at 1 P.M. boats gone up the chase & came on board, raised all sail to the northward at 4 sail aback to windward heading at 5 lowered for them but could not get past at 6 1/2 boats came on board. Middle part fresh gales with passing clouds. Latter part fresh gales from the northward with moderate rain steering S.S.W. at 9 A.M. pulled up the topgallant sails. No Observation

Remarks on board Friday November 22

First part fresh gales from the northward with moderate rain ship under double reefed top sails steering S.S.W. Middle part fresh gales from the S.W. at midnight wore ship to the northward. Latter part moderate breezes from the southward under all sail so ends Lat 24, 52 S Long 163, 13 West

1875

Remarks on board Saturday November 22

First part fresh breezes from the south-west with clear weather ship under all present sail heading up N.E. & W. watch employed mending sails. Middle & latter part light breezes & clear weather so on for these 24 hours.

Lat 25° 9' Long 166° 30' West

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 23

First part moderate breezes from the south-west with fine clear weather ship under all sail heading up N.E. & W. Middle part variable breezes with squalls of rain. Latter part clear weather so on for these 24 hours.

Lat 25° 28' Long 167° 25' West

Remarks on board Monday Nov 24

First part moderate variable breezes with clear weather ship under all sail heading up N.E. & W. Middle part the same. Latter part moderate breezes from the westward and fine clear weather watch employed at ships work & sails, then 24 hours.

Lat 26° 00' Long 168° 04' West

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 25

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the westward with clear weather ship under all sail heading up N.E. & W. watch employed at ships duty. Middle part heavy squalls & rain & gullant sails & fly gill. Latter part variable breezes so on for these 24 hours.

Lat 27° 30' Long 168° 08' West

1845

Remarks on board Wednesday November 27

First part fresh gales from the southward with heavy rain clouds at 2 P.M. were ship to the westward. Middle part moderate breezes from the S.W. Latter part from the westward and clear weather at 4 P.M. were ship to the southward & made all sail so ends

Lat 27° 33' S. Long 158° 04' West

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 28

First part moderate breezes from the northward with clear weather ship under all sail heading S.W. watch employed at ship's duty. Middle part fresh breezes from the S.W. headed top gallant sails & flyed. Latter part heavy gales from the northward with rain at 8 A.M. Double reefed the top sails at 9 headed & the main course yd. & mizzen top sails at 10 took in the bow & waist boat so ends these 24 hours

No Obs

Remarks on board Friday Nov 28

First part heavy gales from the northward with rain ship under double reefed fore & main top sails steering S.W. Middle part moderate variable breezes & clear weather made all sail. Latter part fresh breezes from the westward ship under all sail heading S.W. watch employed at ship's duty so ends Lat 29° 10' S. Long 170° 20' West

(29)

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 29

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the westward and clear weather ship under all sail heading S.W. watch employed at ship's duty. Middle part fresh gales with squalls headed the top gallant sails flyed & double reefed the top sails. Latter part fresh gales from the S.W. (ship to the westward so ends) Lat 30° 05' S. Long 171° 04' West

November 1845

Remarks on board Sunday December 30

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the S.W. with clear weather ship under double reefed topsails heading up by N water employed at ship's duty. M. & Latter part moderate breezes made all sail so ends these 24 hours
Lat 29° 11' S Long 172° 25' West

Remarks on board Monday Dec 31

First part moderate breezes and variable with clear weather ship under all sail steering westward Middle part calm. Latter part fresh gales from the S.W. with clear weather hauled top gallant sails & fly gill so ends these 24 hours
Lat 29° 55' S Long 172° 23' West

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 1

First part fresh gales from the S.W. with passing clouds ship under the topsails heading N.E. with employed at ship's duty Middle part heavy squalls visible reefed the topsails hauled main course & gill. Latter part fresh gales from the S.W. & clear weather so ends these 24 hours
Lat 29° 52' S Long 173° 30' West

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 2

First part fresh gale from the S.W. with clear weather at 2 P.M. set the main course & gill at 3 set the topsails whole at 4 set the fly gill & main top gallant sail Middle part calm Latter part fresh gales from the S.W. with passing clouds so ends these 24 hours
Lat 29° 58' S Long 174° 11' West

1841 5

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 4

First part fresh gale from the N.W. and clear weather ship under all present sail heading up N.W. watch employed at ship's duty. Middle part fresh gale from the N.W. Latter part heavy rain squalls from the N.W. and squalls from the N.W. these 24 hours

Lat 30° 54' N Long 175° 01' West

Remarks on board Friday Dec 5

First part heavy gale from the N.W. at 2.30 wind hauled to the S.W. where ship & made sail. Middle part moderate breeze with passing clouds. Latter part clear weather made all sail so ends these 24 hours

Lat 29° 46' N Long 176° 11' West

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 6

First part moderate breeze from the N.W. with clear weather ship under all sail heading up N.W. watch employed at ship's duty. Middle part moderate breeze from the westward and cloudy weather so ends these 24 hours

Lat 29° 05' N Long 176° 31' West

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 7

First part moderate breeze from the westward with cloudy weather ship under all sail heading up N.W. watch employed at ship's duty. Middle part the same. Latter part clear weather at 4.30 saw a sail to the S.E.ward so ends these 24 hours

Lat 28° 07' N Long 177° 14' West

Greenwich

1845

Remarks on board Monday Dec 8

First part of the 24 hours moderate winds from the S.W. with clear weather ship under all sail heading up N.W. Middle & Latter part moderate breezes from the southward steering on S.W. winds

Lat 27, 57 S ~~Lat 28 33~~ West

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 9

First part moderate breezes from the southward with clear weather ship under all sail steering N.W. watch employed at ships duty

Middle & Latter part fresh gales from the S.E. with passing clouds steering S.W. winds

Lat 28, 47, S. ~~Lat 29 09~~ East

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 10

First part fresh gales from the S.E. with passing clouds ship under all sail steering S.W. by N. watch employed at ships duty

Middle & Latter part moderate breezes with clear weather so ends the 24 hours

Lat 29, 05 S ~~Lat 29 42~~ East

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 11

First part moderate breezes from the S.E. with fine clear weather ship under all sail steering S.W. by N. watch employed at ships duty

Middle part moderate variable breezes

Latter part calm so ends the 24 hours

Lat 29, 16, S ~~Lat 29 42~~ East

1845

Remarks on board Friday Dec 12

First part of these 24 hours calm & clear weather. Middle & Latter part light variable breezes and clear weather so ends these 24 hours.

Lat $29^{\circ} 20' S$ $1176^{\circ} 15'$ East

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 13

First part moderate variable breezes with clear weather ship under all sail, clearing, W. & W. watch employed at ship's duty. Middle & Latter part moderate breezes from the northward with clear weather so ends these 24 hours.

Lat $29^{\circ} 40' S$ $1174^{\circ} 30'$ East

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 14

First part fresh breezes from the northward with clear weather at 4 P.M. hoisted topgallant sails & M. S. Middle part double reefed the topsails. Latter part heavy squalls of wind & rain hoisted the gill & main course and double the fore and mizen topsails so ends these 24 hours.

Lat $30^{\circ} 28' S$ $1172^{\circ} 30'$ East

Remarks on board Monday Dec 15

First part heavy gales from the westward at 2 P.M. gale shifting to the northward wore ship to the westward and set the fore & mizzen sail double reefed Middle & Latter part heavy gales from the S.W. with squally clouds so ends

Lat $29^{\circ} 55' S$ $1171^{\circ} 17'$ East

1845

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 16

First part heavy gale from the S.W. with
 flying clouds with under double reefed
 topsails heading up N.W. at 3 P.M. were
 ship to the southward Middle & Latter part
 the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 30° 30' S Long 171° 50' East

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 17

First part heavy gale from the S.W. with
 clear weather ship under double reefed topsails
 heading up S. by E. at 6 P.M. were ship to the
 westward Middle part moderate breezes with a
 heavy swell from the S.W. Latter part more
 all sail so ends these 24 hours

Lat 30° 44' S Long 171° 28' East

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 18

These 24 hours commences with moderate
 breezes from the southward with clear weather
 ship under all sail heading up W. S. W. watch
 employed at ship's side Middle & Latter part
 moderate variable breezes and calm so ends these 24 hours

Lat 30° 46' S Long 171° 9' East

Remarks on board Friday Dec 19

First part of these 24 hours fresh gale
 from the S.E. and clear weather starting S.E. W.
 under all sail watch employed at ship's side
 Middle part calm Latter part moderate breezes
 so ends these 24 hours

Lat 30° 48' S Long 170° 50' East

1845

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 20

First part moderate breeze from the S.E. with clear weather ship under all sail steering S.E. by W. watch employed at ships duty

Middle & latter part moderate breeze from the NW with passing clouds so ends there 24 hours

Lat 24° 30' S L 170° 12' East

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 21

First part moderate breeze from the northward with passing clouds ship under all sail steering S by W. watch employed at ships duty. Middle & latter part fresh breeze with passing clouds so ends there 24 hours

Lat 33° 15' S L 169° 45' East

Remarks on board Monday Dec 22

First part fresh breeze from the N.W. & squally weather steering S by W. at 3 P.M. hoisted top-sail & jib, gale at 5 o'clock reefed the top-sails. Middle part heavy gale from the S.W. hoisted gale main course & mizzen top-sails. Latter part heavy gale with squalls at 8 A.M. saw a sail to the westward

Lat 34° 15' S L 170° 27' East

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 23

First part heavy gale from the S.W. ship under double reefed top-sail heading N.E. at 2 P.M. spoke the schooner of N. Bedford 15 months out 1700 barrels of oil. Middle & latter part fresh breeze made & shortened sail as required so ends

Lat 35° 25' S L 170° 24' East

Monlezuma

1845

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 24

First part fresh gales from the westward, steering S.W. Middle part fresh variable breezes with sun. Latter part moderate breezes from the N.E. with passing clouds steering southward at 4 P.M. made all sail so ends there 24 hours

Lat 37, 00 S 116 48 East

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 25

First part moderate N.E. breezes with passing clouds ship under all sail steering S.W. watch employed at ships duty. Middle part moderate variable breezes Latter part fresh breezes from the S.W. with clear weather at 8 P.M. saw sperm whales going quick to windward did not lower for them so ends Lat 37, 45 S 116 84 25 East

Remarks on board Friday Dec 26

First part fresh breezes from the S.W. steering southward under all sail. Middle & latter part moderate variable breezes so ends there 24 hours Lat 39, 07, S 116 84 27 East

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 27

First part of these 24 hours moderate variable breezes with passing clouds ship under all sail steering southward at 4 P.M. hoisted to gallant sail mainmast and fly gib. Middle part big variable breezes with moderate rain. Latter part fresh breezes from the N.E. with clear weather so ends there 24 hours

Lat 39, 42, S 116 84 36 East

1845

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 28

First part fresh breeze from the N.E. with clear weather ship under moderate sail steering S.W. anchor employed at ship's anchorage. Latter part moderate variable breeze and calms with dark cloudy weather so ends these 24 hours

Lat $39^{\circ} 54' S$ $116^{\circ} 52'$ East

Remarks on board Monday Dec 29

First part moderate breeze from the N.W. with thick cloudy weather ship under top gallant sail steering S.W. at 7 P.M. shortened sail Middle part light breeze with moderate rain Latter part clear weather at 4 A.M. made all sail steering westward, saw no sail to the N.W.ward so ends these 24 hours

Lat $39^{\circ} 46'$ $116^{\circ} 35'$ East

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 30

First part fresh gales from the westward at 1 P.M. more ships to the N.W.ward at 2 hands hoisted a third sail the gale & main course at 3 hours too, took in fore & mizzen to main & gale and close reefed the main to sail Middle & Latter part heavy gales from the S.W. ship laying too under storm sails heading up W by S so ends. Lat $39^{\circ} 25' S$ $116^{\circ} 32'$ East

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 31

First part heavy gales from the S.W. ship laying too under lost sail heading up W by S at 4 P.M. saw sperm whales & hoisted for them struck one and fastened the line at 5 boats came on board. Middle part heavy gales. Latter part more moderate more ships to the southward and made sail so ends these 24 hours

Lat $39^{\circ} 23' S$ $116^{\circ} 25'$ East

Cruising on New Zealand

Thursday 1846
Remarks on board January 1

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the northward standing to the southward under the topsails at 7 P.M. took in sail Middle & Latter part moderate variable breezes at 5 A.M. made all sail at 1 spoke the Monia of Mr. Bedford so ends these 24 hours.

Lat 39.40 S Long 153.412 East
Minerva

Remarks on board Friday Jan 2

First part of these 24 hours moderate variable breezes and clear weather on ship side all sail standing S.W. wind Middle and Latter part fresh gales from the northward with passing clouds at 7 A.M. more ship to the N.E. wind saw a great many fine looks or sulphur bottom so ends these 24 hours

Lat 39.23 S Long 153.05 E East

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 3

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the northward with passing clouds ship under single reefed topsails steering N.E. wind Middle and Latter part heavy gale with rain ship laying to under storm sail so ends these 24 hours

Lat 39.28 S Long 153.00 East

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 4

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the N.W. with passing clouds steering N.E. under easy sail Middle part heavy gale from the S.W. bore the ship to under storm sails. Latter part heavy gale with rain laying to under storm sail heading N.W. saw 2 sails to the northward so ends these 24 hours

Lat

Cruising on New Zealand

1821-8

Remarks on board Monday Jan 5

First part heavy gale from the S.W. at 2 P.M. raised a school of sperm whales & lowered for them at 3 boats got fast to 3 of them lost one & saved the other 2 at 7 got them along side & set the watch. Middle & Latter part heavy gale from the southward ship lay in under short sail with the two whales along side so was there 24 hours



Lat 38, 40 S 156, 00 East



Remarks on board Tuesday January 6

First part heavy gale. Middle part the same Latter part fresh breeze from the southward at 8 A.M. commenced eating in the whales at 11 finished eating in one of them so was there 24 hours

Lat 38, 28 S 156 37 East

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 7

First part fresh gale from the southward ship under short sail all hands employed eating at 4 finished eating in Middle & Latter part water employed boiling at 7 A.M. set the topmasts double reefed so was there 24 hours

Lat 37, 36 S 156 04 East

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 8

First part of the 24 hours moderate breeze from the southward with clear weather ship under double reefed topmasts heading up off S.W. water employed boiling at 7 P.M. raised a dead whale, lowered away one boat and took ~~her~~ him along side Latter part all hands employed eating till at 10 A.M. finished eating so was there 24 hours

Lat 37, 30 S 155 47 East



Cruising on New Zealand

1821. 6

Remarks on board Friday Jan 9

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the eastward with clear weather ship under all sail heading northward watch employed boiling. Middle part the same. Latter part calm at 7 A.M. finished boiling saw 2 sails to windward so ends

Lat $38^{\circ} 55'$ S $145^{\circ} 44'$ East

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 10

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the N.E. with clear weather made all sail on the ship & steering S.E. at 5 P.M. saw black fish however away 3 boats for them took one at 7 took him in tow & hauled him in. Middle & Latter part moderate breezes with passing clouds so ends

Lat $38^{\circ} 37'$ S $145^{\circ} 22'$ East

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 11

First part moderate breezes with light rain ship under all sail mast heads well round looking for whales at 7 1/2 P.M. took in sail & set to wait

Latter part moderate breezes with clear weather at 5 P.M. made all sail so ends these 24 hours

Lat $38^{\circ} 15'$ S $145^{\circ} 4'$ East

Remarks on board Monday Jan 12

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the eastward with fine clear weather saw nothing remarkable at 7 took in sail

Latter part calm all hands employed stowing down oil in the after hold at 9 A.M. saw whales going up to windward hoisted for them but could not get past at 10 1/2 bats came on board so ends

Lat $38^{\circ} 38'$ S $145^{\circ} 46'$

133

Cruising on New Zealand 1840

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 13

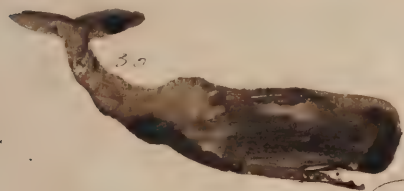
First part of the 24 hours moderate breeze from the westward with fine clear weather ship under all sail, all hands employed stowing down sail at 4 finished stowing down & took in sail. Latter part fine breeze at 5 AM made all sail at 11 saw 2 ships to windward so ends

Lat $38^{\circ}40'$ S $165^{\circ}10'$ East

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 14

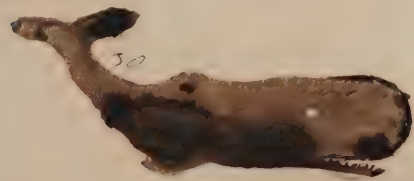
First part of the 24 hours moderate breeze with clear weather ship under all sail. saw nothing. Latter part calm at 7 AM saw a whale & lowered for them at 9 but got fast to one & whaled him in 21 hours

Lat $38^{\circ}58'$ S $166^{\circ}36'$ East



Remarks on board Thursday Jan 15

First part calm & clear weather at 2 PM took the whale along side & commenced cutting out 4 finished cutting at 7 set the watch & commenced bailing. Latter part fresh gales with cloudy weather at 5 AM saw a whale lowered & took



at 8 took him along side & commenced cutting at 10 finished cutting so ends
No blubber taken

Remarks on board Friday Jan 16

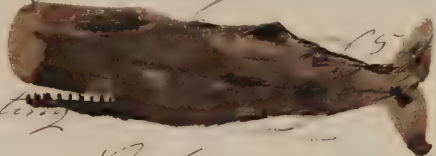
First part fresh gales with rain all hands employed clearing the decks at 11 commenced sailing Middle & latter part watch employed bailing saw a number of ships fooling so ends then 24 hours

Lat $39^{\circ}43'$ S $166^{\circ}45'$ East

Cruising on New Zealand

(17. 1846)

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 17

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the N.W. with falling clouds ship under easy sail watch employed boiling at 4 P.M. spoke the Phoenix of Bedford 2 years old 2500 barrels Latter part fresh breezes at 5 A.M. saw whales however & took  at 8 took him along side & were immediately employed in all hands, employed so on Lat 38.55 S Long 167.01 East

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 18

First part fresh variable breezes at 3 P.M. finished cutting in at 6 commenced boiling middle & Latter part fresh gales ship under short sail watch employed boiling so and there 24 hours Lat 39.26 S Long 167.18 East

Remarks on board Monday Jan 19

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the N.W. with passing clouds ship under short sail watch employed boiling, Latter part fresh breezes with thick fog so and there 24 hours No Observations

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 20

First part fresh breezes with thick fog ship under short sail watch employed boiling at 10 P.M. finished boiling Latter part heavy gales from the N.W. and ship having too under short sail heading N.W. so and there 24 hours Lat 58.55 S Long 168.01 East

Cruising on New Zealand

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 21 1821

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the westward with clear weather ship under storm sail heading S.W. at 7 AM wore ship to the southward. Middle part heavy gales at 10 carried away the spraker boom & gaff & killed all hands and battered the mainmast. Latter part heavy gales attended with heavy rain at 4 AM shifted a sea & broke down the fore boat called all hands to secure her at 7 got the boats secure & ended.

Lat 39° 02' S Long 174° 11' East

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 22

First part heavy gales from the S.W. with much rain. Latter part heavy gales with fresh rain. at 10 AM wore ship to the N.W. ward & ended the 24

Lat 39° 12' S Long 174° 47' East

Remarks on board Friday Jan 23

These 24 hours commenced with heavy gales from the S.W. at 2 PM wore ship to the S.W. ward & ended the 24 hours. Latter part all hands employed stowing oil in the after hold so ended these 24 hours.

Lat 38° 46' S Long 174° 44' East

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 24

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S.W. ship under short sail & second employed stowing oil. Latter part the same so ended these 24 hours.

Lat 39° 2' S Long 174° 33' East

Cruising on New-Zealand

1842

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 25

First part of the 24 hours fresh gales

from the N.W. & windy weather ship under short sail all hands employed stowing sail at 4 P.M.

finished stowing. Drove Middle part heavy rain

Latter part clear weather with fresh breezes from the southward at 5 A.M. made all sail steering W.S.W.

ends the 24 hours

Lat 39° 00' S 168° 53' East

Remarks on board Monday Jan 26

First part of the 24 hours fresh breezes

from the southward with clear weather ship under all necessary sail steering westward at 7 P.M. shortened

sail. Latter part moderate breezes from the N.W. with

clear weather at 5 A.M. made all sail steering westward

ends the 24 hours

Lat 39° 05' S 168° 17' East

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 27

First part clear weather with moderate

breezes from the N.W. steering westward under all sail at 7 took in sail as usual & set the work

Latter part fresh gales with passing clouds

at 5 A.M. made sail with employed at ship's duty

ends the 24 hours

Lat 39° 03' S 168° 20'

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 28

First part fresh gales from the N.W. with

passing clouds at 2 P.M. Drizzle and the

at 6 heavy gales with heavy thunder

& lightning attended with showers of rain at 7

made the ship to under short sail. Latter part fine

clear weather with light breezes ends

Lat 38° 48' S 168° 27' East

Cruise on New Zealand

Remarks on board Thursday Jan (29, 1846)

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze from the southward with clear weather ship under the sails steering westward at 7 P.M. took in sail. Latter part moderate variable breeze with clear weather - at 5 A.M. made all sail saw two schools of black fish so ends these 24 hours

Lat 38° 24' S Long 166° 29' East

Remarks on board Friday Jan (30

First part of these 24 hours moderate variable breeze with fine clear weather at 2 P.M. took the Maria Theresa of A. R. for 8 months out & under at 7 took in sail. Latter part fresh breeze from the westward with clear weather so ends

Maria Theresa

Lat 37° 26' S Long 167° 24' East

Remarks on board Saturday Jan (31

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze from the westward with clear weather saw nothing remarkable. Latter part fresh gale from the westward with clear weather - so ends these 24 hours

Lat 37° 35' S Long 168° 44' East

Remarks on board Sunday Feb (1

First part heavy gale from the westward with clear weather - saw nothing remarkable. Latter part moderate breeze from the southward with clear weather saw a school of black fish so ends these 24 hours

Feb 1

Lat 37° 21' S Long 168° 51' East

Continued on next page

Remarks on board Monday February 2

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the southward with fine clear weather saw nothing remarkable & latter part moderate breezes from the S.W. with fringing clouds so ends these 24 hours

Lat 37.42 S Long 116.17 East

Remarks on board Tuesday February 3

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.W. with fringing clouds ship under all sail at 1 P.M. took in sail

Latter part moderate breezes from the westward with fog at 5 A.M. made all sail water employed at ship's duty so ends

Lat 38.48 S Long 116.58 East

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 4

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the westward with clear weather ship under all sail steering southward at 4 P.M. took in sail. Latter part fresh breezes from the N.W. with light rain at 5 A.M. at the P.M. Double reefed so ends

Lat 39.15 S Long 117.25 East

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 5

First part fresh breezes with clear weather ship under Double reefed sails heading 4/2 S.W. at 7 took in sail. Latter part moderate breezes from the southward with fine clear weather at 5 A.M. made all sail saw nothing remarkable so ends

Lat 40.09 S Long 118.32 East

Cruising on New Zealand

Remarks on board Friday Feb 6

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the southward with fine clear weather at 4 took in sail. Latter part fine breezes from the S.E. ward at 5 A.M. made all sail watch employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours
Lat 39° 44' S Long 43° East

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 7

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.E. ward with fine clear weather. Latter part moderate N.E. breezes with cloudy weather ship under all sail steering E.S.E. watch employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours
Lat 40° 02' S Long 42° East

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 8

First part fresh N.E. breezes with cloudy weather ship under all sail steering E.S.E. at 7 took in sail as usual. Latter part fresh breezes with thick cloudy weather at 5 A.M. made sail steering eastward saw nothing remarkable so ends
No observation

Remarks on board Monday Feb 9

First part fresh breezes from the N.E. with thick cloudy weather ship under the topsails steering S.E. ward at 4 P.M. luffed to the wind heading west at 7 took in sail. Latter part moderate variable breezes with clear weather at 5 A.M. made all sail steering southward so ends
Lat 40° 20' S Long 29° East

1848

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb. 10

First part of the 24 hours moderate breezes from the northward with clear weather ship under all sail steering northward

Middle & Latter part moderate variable breezes at 9 AM. hoisted foretop gallant sail so ends

Lat 35° 30' N Long 55° East

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb. 11

First part moderate breezes from the N.E. with clear weather ship under all sail steering N.E. at 1 PM. hoisted foretop gallant sail so ends

Lat 37° 36' N Long 50° East

Remarks on board Thursday Feb. 12

First part fresh breeze from the N.E. with passing clouds at 2 P.M. hoisted the topsails at 3 handed gill & main course. Middle part heavy gales with rain. Latter part light breezes with clear weather at 9 AM. made all sail steering N.W. so ends the 24 hours

Lat 36° 40' N Long 26° East

Remarks on board Friday Feb. 13

First part of the 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.W. with clear weather ship under all sail steering N.W. Middle & Latter part moderate variable breezes with clear weather so ends

Lat 36° 05' N Long 26° East

Feb. 14th 1846

Remarks on board Saturday

First part of the 24 hours moderate breeze with clear weather ship under all sail steering N.E. by E. watch employed at ship's duty.
Middle part: fresh gales with rain hauled top and lower sails & fly gill. Latter part fresh gales with clearing clouds winds then 24 hours

Lat 34th 45 S Long 170th 45 East

Remarks on board Sunday Feb. 15

First part of the 24 hours fresh gales with passing clouds steering N.E. by E. at 3 P.M. set the fore & main top gallant sail & fly gill. Middle part moderate breezes with clear weather at midnight made the Bark Warren an evening
Latter part fresh breezes at 5 A.M. saw land the ships having E.S.E. Dis 25 miles, saw two sails to the westward so was then 24 hours

Lat 33th 51 S Long 172th 25 East

Remarks on board Monday Feb. 16

First part fresh breezes from the S.E. with cloudy weather ship under all sail steering N.E. by E. at 5 P.M. made the Matter boat of Nantucket 18th set 400 barrels of sperm oil. Middle & Latter part fresh breezes with heavy rain at 4 P.M. hauled S. G. sails & fly gill at 8. Lacked ship to the S.W. ward so was then 24 hours

No Observation

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb. 17

First part fresh breezes from the S.E. with cloudy weather ship under top sail heading S.E. by E. at 3 P.M. saw land Dis 15 miles were ship to the westward
Middle & Latter part moderate breezes from the westward with clear weather made all sail so was

Lat 33th 00 S Long 173th 50 East

1846
Remarks on board Monday Feb 18
First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze
from the westward with clear weather ship under
all sail at 4 P.M. spoke the ship Charles of N. Bedford
Came out ahead. Mid. & part of latter part moderate
breeze at 5 A.M. got the boats on the yards & set the
main & main. S. Y. steering wind at 10 raised the
main Royal yard so ends these 24 hours
Lat 35.06 S Long 174.16 East

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 19
First part moderate breeze from the westward
steering east under all sail watch employed at
ships Duty Mid. & Latter part moderate breeze with
breeze from the westward steering E. N. E. so ends these 24 hours
Lat 34.38 S Long 174.34 East

Remarks on board Friday Feb 20
First part fresh breeze and clear weather
ship under all sail steering N. E. watch employed
mending sails Mid. & Latter part moderate breeze
with clear weather so ends these 24 hours
Lat 33.15 S Long 179.35 East

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 21
These 24 hours commenced with moderate variable
breeze & clear weather ship under all sail steering N. E.
Mid & latter part moderate variable breeze with
clear weather watch employed at ships Duty so ends
Lat 32.20 S Long 178.49 West

1845

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 22

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the weather with fine clear weather ship under all sail steering N.E. with water employed at ships duty Mid- & Latter part fresh breezes at at 7 A.M. spoke the John Cogswell of Newport 30 months out 500 barrels of shorn oil at 11, spoke the Christy Baker Mitchell of Nantucket 7 months out 800 barrels & entering a hundred barrels whale oil in 24 hours

Lat 34, 00 S Long 77, 38 West

Remarks on board Monday Feb 23

First part fresh breezes from the S.E. with flying clouds ship under all sail steering N.E. at 7 P.M. hauled S.G. Miz T.G. sails & fly, mid- & Latter part fresh breezes so with the 24 hours

Lat 29, 49 S Long 71, 52 West

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 24

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the S.E. with flying clouds steering N.E. at 7 P.M. hauled the T.G. sail & single reefed the Mizzen sail Mid- & Latter part more moderate at 5 A.M. set the T.G. sails & fly gale in

Lat 28, 44 S Long 73, 30 West

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 25

First part moderate breezes with clear weather ship under T.G. sail steering N.E. with water employed making green yarn Mid- part moderate breezes at the standing sail & main royal Latter part fine clear weather with moderate breeze in air

Lat 27, 41 S Long 74, 42 West

1848

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 26
First part of these 24 hours moderate
breezes from the southward with clear weather
ship under all sail steering N.E. watch employed
at ship's duty. Middle & latter part moderate
breezes & clear weather so ends these 24 hours
Lat 25° 48' S Long 85° West

Remarks on board Feb 27
First part moderate breezes from the
southward with clear weather ship under all
sail steering N.E. by E. watch employed at ship's
duty. Middle part calm latter part small breezes & clear
so ends these 24 hours
Lat 25° 25' S Long 85° 2' West

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 28
First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from
the S.E. with clear weather steering N.E. by E. under all sail
watch employed at ship's duty Middle & latter part
moderate breezes & calms so ends these 24 hours
Lat 25° 43' S Long 86° 06' West

Remarks on board Sunday March 1
First part of these 24 hours ship under all
sail with moderate S.E. breezes steering N.E. by E.
watch employed making observations Middle & latter part
moderate breezes & calms so ends these 24 hours
Lat 25° 03' S Long 87° 07' West

1848
Remarks on board Monday March 2
First part of the 24 hours moderate breezes
with clear weather ship under all sail steering N. by E
middle & Latter part moderate variable breezes with
rain some of the 24 hours

No Observations

Remarks on board Tuesday March 3
First part fresh gales from the N.W. with
rain steering N.E. at 2 P.M. hauled S. G. sails & fly
up at 3 P.M. hauled the S. sails mid-part
variable breezes with rain. Latter part heavy gales
from the westward at 9 A.M. hauled the ship too under
storm sails so on to the 24 hours

Lat 22° 57' S Long 51° 57' West

Remarks on board Wednesday March 4
First part heavy gales from the westward
with clear weather ship laying too under storm
sails heading up N.W. at 4 P.M. set the fore sail
& set off N.E. by E. Latter part set the S. sails double
up. Latter part moderate weather under all sail
Lat 23° 30' S Long 46° 13' West

Remarks on board Thursday March 5
First part fresh breezes from the N.W. with
clear weather ship under all sail steering N.E.
water employed making spruce mid & Latter
part moderate breezes with very warm clear weather
so on to the 24 hours

Lat 22° 31' S Long 46° 26' West

1848

Remarks on board Friday March 6

First part of the 24 hours moderate
western breezes with warm clear weather ship
under all sail steering S. by E. with employees
at ship's duty. Middle 8. Latter part the same so ends
Lat 21° 33' S. Long 144° 44' West

Remarks on board Saturday March 7

First part moderate breezes from the weather on
with fine clear weather steering N. E. under all sail at
4 P.M. raised land bearing N. E. Dis 35 miles
Middle 8. Latter part moderate breezes at 4 P.M.
sent 2 boats on shore for water ship leaving off
8 or 10 ends there 24 hours
Lat 21° 12' S. Long 144° 52' West

Remarks on board Sunday March 8

First part moderate breezes from the north
ward at 2 P.M. boats came off with 25 barrels of
water hoisted it in took up the stores & set it off
steering northward Middle 8. Latter part moderate
breezes & clear weather steering N. all sail set so ends
Lat 19° 35' S. Long 145° 45' West

Remarks on board Monday March 9

First part of the 24 hours moderate S. E.
breezes & clear weather ship under all sails bearing
northward at 3 1/2 P.M. raised the island of Whytootake
bearing N. by E. Dis 20 miles. Mid 8. Latter part fresh
S. E. breezes at 9 A.M. boats went on shore for recruits so ends

Remarks on board Tuesday March 10
 All three 24 hours ship laying off & on
 2 boats employed boating off wood & fruit

Remarks on board Wednesday March 11
 First part fresh breeze which is blowing
 off & on 2 boats employed boating off fruit
 at 4 P.M. boats came on board more ship & stevedores
 shore steaming N.E. by N. M. & Latter part fresh
 breeze with heavy rain so ends there 24 hours
 No observation

Remarks on board Thursday March 12
 First part fresh breeze from the
 eastward with rain at 3 P.M. shore weather made
 all sail steaming N.E. by N. M. & Latter part
 heavy squalls of wind & rain made & took in sail
 as required so ends there 24 hours
 No observation

Remarks on board Friday March 13
 First part thick heavy weather with squalls
 of rain at 6 P.M. double reefed the L. sails &
 hauled the main course M. & Latter part heavy
 squalls from the N.W. attended with rain so ends
 No observation

15 25
Remarks on board Sunday March 14

First part of the 24 hours heavy squalls from the N.W. attended with rain at 3 P.M. called all hands & took in sail. Mid & latter part ship lying too in a moderate gale from the N.E. wind ~~was~~ being on watch employed at ship's duty so ends

Lat 18° 00' S Long 174° 27' West

Remarks on board Sunday March 15

First part moderate gales from the northward with many squalls ship lying too under storm sails, being up & by N. Mid & latter part pretty much the same so ends the 24 hours

Lat 18° 30' S Long 175° 22' West

Remarks on board Monday March 16

First part heavy gales from the northward attended with heavy squalls at 3 P.M. if it the S.P. sail sheet it up & furl it at 4 with down the mizzen P.G. yard Mid & latter part gales from the N.W. with heavy squalls so ends the 24 hours

Lat 18° 25' S Long 175° 25' West

Remarks on board Tuesday March 17

First part heavy gale from the N.W. at 4 P.M. gale shifting too the northward steering N by E. set the P. sails double reefed Mid & latter part moderate breezes with light squalls of rain at 5 P.M. turned out the reef set the S.P.G. sail & fly gill at 8 exchanged fore P. sail so ends the 24 hours

Lat 17° 42' S Long 174° 50' West

1845

Remarks on board Wednesday March 18

First part moderate variable breeze attended with showers of rain ship under the S. & G. sail steering northward saw a shoal of ice to the southward mid & latter part calm so ends there 24 hours

Lat 17, 34 S Long 154, 51 West

Remarks on board Thursday March 19

First part light breeze & calm at 2 P.M. saw 2 schooners to the S.W. and watch employed mending old sails mid & latter part calm & very warm weather so ends there 24 hours

Lat 17, 10 S Long 154, 17 West

Remarks on board Friday March 20

First part moderate breeze from the S.W. with clear weather watch employed mending sail at 4 P.M. shifted S. & G. the S. sail steering N.E.

Mid & latter part moderate breeze from the S.W. with passing clouds ship under S. & G. the S. sail steering N.E. at 9 A.M. raised the mizzen S. & G. & main Royal yard & set the sail ^{crossed} so ends there 24 hours

Lat 16, 32 S Long 153, 22 West

Remarks on board Saturday March 21

First part of the 24 hours moderate S.W. breeze with clear weather ship under all sail steering N.E. ward watch employed repairing old sails mid & latter part fresh breeze with passing clouds so ends there 24 hours

Lat 14, 45 S Long 153, 05 West

1846

Remarks on board Sunday, March 22

First part of the 24 hours fresh breezes from the eastward with foggy clouds ship under full sail heading up N.W. & water men employed mending sails. Mid & lat. part heavy squalls from the eastward with thunder & lightning sounds these 24 hours
No. 10. ---

Remarks on board Monday, March 23

First part of the 24 hours heavy squalls & water taken in & made sail as required. Mid part heavy squalls at 10 AM carried away the fore & main sail. Latter part fresh breezes from the S.W. at 6 PM. sent another S.W. sail & set it under employed mending sails so ends these 24 hours
Lat 12° 15' S Long 142° 50' West

Remarks on board Tuesday, March 24

First part fresh S.W. breezes ship under the fores & courses steering N.W. & water men employed mending sails. Middle part clear weather & fresh breezes. Latter part heavy squalls of wind & rain. took in & made sail as required so ends
Lat 10° 35' S Long 145° 20' West

Remarks on board Wednesday, March 25

First part of the 24 hours fresh breezes from the eastward attended with heavy squalls steering N.W. & took in & made sail as required. Mid & latter part moderate breezes with squalls at 5 AM heavy thunder & lightning at 7 AM weather so ends these 24 hours
Lat

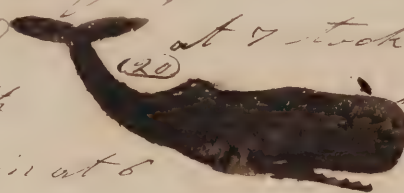
45-215

Remarks on board Thursday March 26

First part moderate breezes from the eastward with passing clouds ship under P. G. sails steering S. S. E. watch employed minding sails. Mid & Latter part clear weather with light breezes from the eastward steering northward under all sail so ends these 24 hours

Lat 7° 53' S L 152° 10' West

Remarks on board Friday March 27

First part moderate breezes from the eastward with clear weather steering northward under all sail at 4 1/2 P. M. we sighted a school of sperm whales at 5 lowered 2 boats struck & saved  at 7 took him along side took in sail & set the watch calm & light squalls of rain at 8 All commenced eating in at 8 finished eating all hands employed so ends

Lat 7° 50' S L 152° 25' West

Remarks on board Saturday March 28

First part moderate breezes from the eastward steering northward under all sails at 2 P. M. by land watch commenced boiling. Middle part squally Latter part clear weather with light breezes from the northward at 4 P. M. we moved ship to the eastward at 7 finished boiling set the P. G. sails & by 9 wind then 24 hours

Lat 7° 18' S L 152° 25' West

Remarks on board Sunday March 29

First part calm watch employed at ship's duty Mid. part calm with a heavy swell from the S. E. & the P. G. sails & hauled up the courses. Latter part calm & very warm thermometer rising at 8 so ends these 24 hours

Lat 7° 23' S L 152° 53' West

Remarks on board Monday March 30

First part calm with very warm weather mid & last part moderate S.W. breeze with passing clouds ship under all sail steaming N.W. watch employed at ships duty so ends there 24 hours

Lat 5^h 8' S Long 152^h 07' West

Remarks on board Tuesday March 31

First part moderate breeze from the N.E. at 5 P.M. tacked ship to the eastward heading N.E. & S.W. watch employed getting rigging ship & latter part moderate breeze at 7 A.M. halling to the eastward tacked ship to the northward heading N by W so ends

Lat 5^h 12' S Long 152^h 05' West

Remarks on board Wednesday April 1

First part moderate breeze from the eastward with clear weather ship under S.E. sail heading N by W watch employed getting rigging mid & latter part fresh variable breeze with passing clouds so ends

Lat 5^h 45' S Long 153^h 05' West

Remarks on board Thursday April 2

First part fresh variable breeze with passing clouds ship under S.E. sail steaming S.W. watch employed at ships duty mid & latter part moderate to variable breeze watch employed breaking out the after-hole for rigging so ends there 24 hours

Lat 3^h 52' Long 154^h 29'

1848

Remarks on board Friday April 3

First part of the 24 hours moderate variable breezes & clear weather at hands employed stowing down oil in the after hold at 6 finished stowing. Mid- & latter part moderate breezes from the N.E. wind with clear weather watch employed at ships duty

Lat 21,50 S Long 151,38 West

Remarks on board Saturday April 4

First part moderate S.E. breezes with passing clouds ship under P.G. sails heaving up S.E. by S. watch employed at ships duty. Mid & latter part fresh breezes from the S.E. wind steering S.E. by S. at 6 AM saw a sail to the westward so ended the 24 hours

Lat 3,20 S Long 152,20 West

Remarks on board Sunday April 5

First part fresh breezes from the S.E. wind with passing clouds ship under P.G. sails steering N.E. by N watch employed at ships duty. Mid & latter part moderate breezes from the eastward with fine clear weather so ended the 24 hours

Lat 1,53 S Long 152,24 West

Remarks on board Monday April 6

This day commences with moderate breezes from the eastward with fine clear weather ship under P.G. sails heaving up S.E. by S. Mid & latter part moderate breezes with clear weather watch employed sitting up the head rigging so ended the 24 hours

Lat 00,42 S Long 153 00 West

1848

Remarks on board Tuesday April 7

First part moderate breeze from the eastward with fine clear weather ship heading N by E. under F. & G. sail watch employed at ship's duty. Mid & latter part moderate breeze from the N. & W. at 3 AM tacked ship to the eastward & in 24 hours
Lat 00° 26' S Long 152° 46' West

Remarks on board Wed. April 8

First part of the 24 hours moderate breeze from the northward with passing clouds ship under F. & G. sails heading E. by N. watch employed at ship's duty. Mid & latter part light breeze & clear weather at 4 AM tacked ship to the N. & W. & in 24 hours
Lat 00° 46' S Long 152° 15' West

Remarks on board Thursday April 9

First part of the 24 hours moderate S. & E. breeze & clear weather ship under F. & G. sails heading up N. N. W. watch employed at ship's duty. Mid & latter part the same & in 24 hours
Lat 00° 00' = Long 153° 56' West

Remarks on board Friday April 10

First part moderate breeze from the N. & W. with fine clear weather ship under F. & G. sails heading up N. N. W. watch employed at ship's duty. Mid & latter part the same & in 24 hours
Lat 00° 48' S Long 155° 51' West

1848

Remarks on board Saturday April 11

First part moderate breezes from the eastward ship under F.G. sail trading up N.E. watch employed at ship's duty at 5 P.M. saw a school of black fish & lowered for them but could not get fast at 5 boat came on board mid & Latter part moderate breezes winds

Lat 2° 15' N L 54° 04' West

Remarks on board Sunday April 12

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the N.E. wind with passing clouds ship under F.G. sail steaming N. by W. watch employed at ship's duty

Middle part the same, latter part fresh N.E. trades with squalls preceded P.G. Mizzens & F.G. sail & fly gill so ends these 24 hours

Lat 4° 00' N L 54° 49' West

Remarks on board Monday April 13

First part strong trades, attended with squalls at 4 P.M. hoisted main F.G. sail mid part single reefed the topsail. Latter part fresh trades with squally weather so ends

Lat 5° 50' N L 55° 20' West

Remarks on board Tuesday April 14

First part strong trades with squally weather ship under single reefed topsail the same as by the Middle & Latter part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 7° 26' N L 55° 04' West

1846

B

Remarks on board Wed, April 15.

First part strong N.E. trades with squalls
ship heading N. N. W. under single reefed main
sail part more moderate at midnight the main
S. G. sail. Latter part fresh breezes with heavy
clouds so ends there 24 hours

Lat 8° 57' N. L 15° 42' West

Remarks on board Thursday April 16

First part of the 24 hours strong N.E. trade
with freshening clouds ship heading N. N. W.
under single reefed main & main S. G. sail. Mid part
heavy squalls hauled the main S. G. sail. Latter part
fresh trades with heavy squalls so ends there 24 hours

Lat 10° 45' N. L 147° 16' West

Remarks on board Friday April 17

First part of the 24 hours strong trade
attended with heavy squalls ship under single
reefed top sail heading N. N. W. the watch employed
at ship's duty. Mid part more moderate in the squalls
until the top sail is set the main S. G. sail. Latter
part heavy squalls hauled main S. G. sail &
single reefed the top sail

Lat 12° 14' N. L 157° 48' West

Remarks on board Saturday April 18

First part strong trades with heavy squalls
ship under single reefed top sail heading N. N. W.
Mid & Latter part strong trades attended with squalls
so ends there 24 hours

Lat 14° 25' N. L 168° 41' West

1845

Remarks on board Sunday April 19

These 24 hours commenced with strong trades
ship under single reefed topsails heading up ^{low} & the
watch employed at ships Duty. Middle part heavy
squalls. Doubt reefed the topsails. Latter part more
moderate at 10 AM struck out the reef, so in the 24 hours

Lat 14° 58' N Long 38° West

Remarks on board Monday April 20

First part of these 24 hours fresh trade
ship under the topsails heading up, S. by E,
Mid g. Latter part fresh trades with squalls took
in g. made sail as required so in the 24 hours

Lat 15° 13' N Long 32° West

Remarks on board Tuesday April 21

First part of these 24 hours strong S.E.
trades steering northward under single reefed
topsails watch employed at ships Duty
Mid part squally. Latter part moderate weather made
all sail so in the 24 hours

Lat 17° 34' N Long 24° West

Remarks on board Wednesday April 22

First part of these 24 hours moderate N.E. trades
and clear weather ship under all sail heading up
N. by E, watch employed at ships Duty
Mid & Latter part moderate breeze with clear weather
at 4 AM struck off to S.W. so in the 24 hours

Lat 19° 07' N Long 15° 57' West

1845

Remarks on board Thursday April 23

First part of these 24 hours moderate s.e. breeze with passing clouds ship under all sail heading up s.s.w. watch single log at ships duty. Mid g. Latter part moderate baffling breezes with passing clouds so ends these 24 hours

Lat 20° 48' N Long 144° 14' West

Remarks on board Friday April 24

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes with passing clouds ship under all sail steering northward watch employed at ships duty. Mid part fair trades breeze s.e. wind & the gale & tacked ship to the s.e. wind laying up s.e. & s. Latter part strong trades at 6 AM prevented one of the fore topmast back stays so tacked ship to the northward so ends these 24 hours

Lat 21° 32' N Long 144° 04' West

Remarks on board Saturday April 25

First part of these 24 hours strong s.e. trades ship laying up s.s.w. at 1 P.M. single reefed the Fore top at 1 1/2 raised land ^{Atoll} bearing s.s.w. Dis 25 miles at 6 Dis 4 miles more ship & stood off shore laying up s.s.w. at 7 double reefed & hauled the main course at 5 AM more ship to the northward & set the main course at Meridian. Atlat bearing s.s.w. Dis 7 miles so ends these 24 hours

Kauai or N. Kauai or N. Kauai

Remarks on board Sunday April 26

First part strong trades ship under double reefed to sail at 1 P.M. more ship & stood off shore at 2 more back again at 3 stood off shore Mid g. Latter part laying off & on at 4 AM 2 hours more on shore so ends

1845

Remarks on board Monday April 27

First part of these 24 hours strong trade ship rain. Double reefed topsails haying off & on Whynow bay at 6 boats came on board, more ship & stood off shore middle & latter part haying off & on at 10 AM. Pilot came on board & so ends these 24 hours.

W/41111

Remarks on board Tuesday April 28

First part strong trade. At 2 P.M. came to anchor in Whynow bay at 3 Captains met on shore at 8 AM the watch. Latter part all hands employed watering ship & haying off yards & potatoes so ends

Remarks on board Wednesday April 29

First part of these 24 hours fine clear weather all hands employed haying off & storing away recruits. Latter part the same so ends these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Thursday April 30

First part of these 24 hours pleasant weather all hands employed storing off water & storing it away at 5 P.M. finished watering. Latter part Starboard watch went ashore on liberty & watch employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Friday May 1

First part moderate breeze with fine clear weather at 6 P.M. S. watch came on board. Latter part clear weather at 7 AM. S. watch men ashore on liberty & watch employed painting ship so ends these 24 hours.

A. 845.

Remarks on board Saturday May 2

First part fresh breezes with freshing calm. S. watch employed in painting ships. at 6 P.M. L. watch came on board. latter part strong trades at 8 A.M. S. watch went on shore L. watch employed painting ships so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Sunday May 3

First part of these 24 hours strong trade. at 5 P.M. finished painting ships at 7 S. watch came on board. latter part moderate breeze at 8 A.M. L. watch came on board went ashore at liberty so ends

Remarks on board Monday May 4

First part of these 24 hours strong trade at 6 P.M. L. watch came on board latter part fresh trades at 4 A.M. S. watch went on shore L. watch employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Tuesday May 5

First part of these 24 hours strong s.e. trade. watch employed on board at ships duty at 6 P.M. S. watch came on board. latter part moderate weather at 8 A.M. L. watch went on shore in liberty so ends

Remarks on board Wednesday May 6

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes with pleasant weather at 7 watch came on board. latter part moderate breeze at 4 A.M. S. watch went on shore watch on board employed at ships duty so ends

1845

Remarks on board Thursday May 7

First part of these 24 hours with breezes with squalls of rain at 7 P.M. watch came on board

Latter part moderate breezes at 8 A.M. 2 watch went on shore on liberty watch on board employed at ships duty so ends

Remarks on board Friday May 8

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes with clear weather at 7 P.M. 1 watch came on board

Latter part fine breezes at 9 A.M. 1 watch went on shore watch on board employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Saturday May 9

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes with fine clear weather at 6 P.M. watch came on board Latter part moderate breezes at 8 A.M. got underway & stood off shore at 10 sent 2 boats on shore for recruits so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Sunday May 10

First part moderate breezes from the S.W. ship under the top sails laying off & on 2 boats on shore training for recruits at 5 P.M. boats came on board midn. & Latter part moderate breezes at 11 A.M. land bearing N.W. 15 m so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Monday May 11

First part moderate trades at 2 P.M. wind sprang whaler lowered 3 boats for them but could not get part at 6 boat came on board this & Latter part calm & light flow of wind watch employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Oahu

1845.

Remarks on board Tuesday May 12

First part of the 24 hours calm & light flow
 ship under all sail with employed at ship's duty
 at 4 P.M. land bearing S.W. by W Dis 15 miles.
 Middle part fresh trades heading up & by N under all sail
 at 4 A.M. raised board the island of Oahu bearing E.S.E. Dis 15 on
 latter part light variable breezes & calms so ends

Honolulu

Remarks on board Wednesday May 13

First part of the 24 hours light flow & calm with
 moderate rain ship under all sail at 4 P.M. south end of
 Oahu bearing S.E. by E. Dis 12 miles Mid & latter part fresh
 breezes ship laying off & on Honolulu harbour at 8
 A.M. Capt. went on shore so ends the 24 hours

Remarks on board Thursday May 14

First part fresh breezes ship under proper sail
 laying off & on at 5 P.M. boats came on board
 Middle part fresh gales at midnight double reefed the
 top-sails. Latter part fresh gales at 4 A.M. boat went on
 shore at 10 saw 3 ships in the offing at meridian 2 of
 them came to anchor in the harbour so ends

Remarks on board Friday May 15

First part fresh gales at 3 P.M. then other ship
 came to anchor at 7 boat came on board
 Mid & latter part fresh gales ship under double reef
 top-sails at 8 A.M. boat went on shore so ends

1848

Remarks on board Saturday May 16

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes ship under double reefed topsail haying off & on at 5 P.M. boat came on board. Mid & Latter part fresh breezes at 8 A.M. boat went on shore at noon came off with a load of herrings so ends these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Sunday May 17

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes ship under double reefed topsail haying off & on at 2 P.M. boat ~~came~~ went on shore at 5 came off with a load of herrings. Mid & Latter part fresh breezes & clear weather watch employed at reefing ship so ends

Remarks on board Monday May 18

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes with falling clouds ship haying off & on under double reefed topsail watch employed reefing ship. Mid & Latter part fresh breezes at 8 A.M. boat went on shore so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Tuesday May 19

First part fresh breezes at 7 P.M. boat came on board rose ship & stood off shore steering N by E. Mid & Latter part strong trade at 7 A.M. raised sperm whals going quick to the westward lowered away the boats for them but could not get fast at noon when boats came on board so ends these 24 hours x

1811

Remarks on board Wednesday May 20

First part of these 24 hours strong S.E. trades & clear weather ship under main S.E. sail laying up some watch employed at ships Duty Middle & Latter part strong trades so ends these 24 hours

Lat $22^{\circ} 9' N$ Long $54^{\circ} 45' W$

Remarks on board Thursday May 21

First part of these 24 hours strong trades ship under M.F. sail heading up N.W. watch employed at ships Duty at 2 P.M. north head of Oathai bearing N by S 12° from which we take our departure. Mid. & Latter part strong trades so ends these 24 hours

Lat $23^{\circ} 29' N$ Long $50^{\circ} 40' W$

Remarks on board Friday May 22

First part of these 24 hours strong trades with spring clouds ship under the topsails heading up N by W watch employed at ships Duty Middle & Latter part fresh trades with squalls watch employed repairing sail & rigging so ends these 24 hours

Lat $28^{\circ} 05' N$ Long $21^{\circ} 21' W$

Remarks on board Saturday May 23

First part of these 24 hours strong trades with clear weather ship under the topsails heading up N by W watch employed at ships Duty Mid. & Latter part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat $28^{\circ} 10'$ Long $25^{\circ} 10' W$

Remarks on board Sunday May 24

First part of these 24 hours moderate trades
& clear weather at 11 P.M. made all sail steering northward
middle & latter part moderate breezes from the eastward
with fine clear weather so ends these 24 hours

Lat 29° 52' N L 159° 21' West

Remarks on board Monday May 25

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes
from the eastward at 11 P.M. wearing to S.E. ship under
all sail steering N.N.E. mid & latter part moderate
variable breezes with clear weather watch employed repair-
ing sails so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31° 10' N L 158° 05' West

Remarks on board Tuesday May 26

First part of these 24 hours moderate variable
breezes with fine clear weather ship under all sail
steering N.N.E. watch employed repairing sails

mid & latter part fresh breezes steering N by E. so ends

Lat 33° 22' N L 156° 29' West

Remarks on board Wednesday May 27

First part of these 24 hours fresh variable
breezes ship under 8/10 sails steering N by E. watch
employed at ships duty middle part the same

Latter part fresh gale from the S.W. with thick raining
weather hauled to gallant sails & flew with so ends
No observation

18th

Remarks on board Thursday May 28

First part of the 24 hours fresh gales from the N.W. wind with thick rainy weather ship under the topsails & running up & down the middle & latter part light variable breeze at 5 P.M. set the topgallant sails & the main sail & hauled at ships duty winds then 24 hours

Lat 36.43 N Long 43 West

Remarks on board Friday May 29

First part of the 24 hours fresh gales from the northward steering northward at 3 P.M. hauled fore & mizzen topgallant sails at 5 hauled the flyjib & main topgallant sail & hauled the flyjib & double reefed the topsails. Latter part moderate breeze from the northward rose ship to the N.W. wind & main all sail so ends

Lat 37.20 N Long 44 West

Remarks on board Saturday May 30

First part of the 24 hours moderate breeze from the northward with fine clear weather ship under topgallant sails heading up & down the middle & latter part moderate variable breeze with clearing weather so ends the 24 hours

Lat 38.18 N Long 38 West

Remarks on board Sunday May 31

First part of the 24 hours moderate variable breeze with cloudy weather ship under topgallant sails steering N by E. weather employed at ships duty mid & latter part fresh breeze from the northward with thick fog & light rain so ends the 24 hours

No Obs. - - -

1828

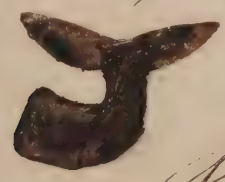
Remarks on board Monday June 1

These 24 hours commenced with moderate variable breezes with thick fog ship under all sail steering N by E. Middle part the same latter part clear weather with sailing at ship's duty wind then 24 hours

Lat

Remarks on board Tuesday June 2

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.W. with clear weather ship under all sail steering N by E at 5 P.M. saw 2 right whales and hove to for them but could not get fast at 7 boats came on board Middle part fresh gale with thick fog hove to by gallant sails & fly gill. Latter part Double reefed the top sails & hove to the main course & ends No observation



Remarks on board Wednesday June 3

These 24 hours commenced with fresh gale from the southwest with thick fog ship under Double reefed P. sails steering N by E. Middle part clear weather moderate breezes with thick fog sails then 24 hours
Lat 45° 50' N Long 72° 10' W

Remarks on board Thursday June 4

These 24 hours commenced with moderate variable breezes & clear weather ship under easy sail steering westward with sailing at ship's duty at 2 P.M. saw 2 right whales hove to for them but could not get fast to them at 10 boats came on board ends then 24 hours
Lat 46° 14' N Long 74° 48' W



Remarks on board Friday June 5

First part of these 24 hours moderate gales ship under foresail & main sail steering northward watch employed at ships duty. Middle & latter part fresh gales from the westward ship under the topsail steering northward so ends these 24 hours

Lat 48° 5' N Long 48° 15' W

Remarks on board Saturday June 6

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the westward with clear weather ship under the topsail steering northward watch employed at ships duty. Middle & latter part fresh gales from the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 51° 15' N Long 48° 15' W

Remarks on board Sunday June 7th

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S.W. with freshening winds ship under the topsail steering N by E. watch employed at ships duty. Middle part the same. Latter part moderate breezes saw a sail to the southward at 11 AM raised anchor to the leeward & left the ship off so ends these 24 hours

No observation

Remarks on board Monday June 8

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes at 2 P.M. hoisted 3 boats for the whales at 3 the boats set in thick & the boats came on board at 7 took in fore & mizzen & main courses & close reefed the main topsail. Middle part heavy gales commencing at 8 AM with heavy fog & rain signals at mid night called all hands to board the main topsail so then last gale shifting to southward weather more broken at 7 AM set the main topsail close reefed so ends

No obs

Cruising in the R. M. S. "Albatross"

Remarks on board Tuesday June 2^d

These 24 hours commenced with heavy gales from the southward attended with squalls of rain & fog ship being under short storm sails heading up N. E. S. W.

Middle & Latter part heavy gales from the S. W. with thick cloudy weather so ends these 24 hours

No observations

Remarks on board Wednesday June 3^d

These 24 hours commenced with heavy gales from the S. W. with thick cloudy weather ship being under short sail heading up N. E. S. W. Middle & Latter part the same so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Thursday June 4th

These 24 hours commenced with heavy gales from the S. W. with passing clouds ship being under storm sail heading up N. E. S. W.

Latter part heavy gales at 5. A shore ship to the southward so ends these 24 hours

No observations

Remarks on board Friday June 5th

First part of these 24 hours heavy gales from the S. W. with thick cloudy weather ship under storm sail heading up S. Middle & Latter part very moderate breeze with cloudy weather at 9 the commenced heaving out side of the

the fore-hold & evens in it all hands employed at 9 spoke a Sydney Brig & masted out down so ends these 24 hours

No observations

Travelling on the S.W. Coast

Remarks on board Saturday June 13

First part of the 24 hours moderate variable breeze with thick cloudy weather all hands employed breaking out oil & skimming it and stowing it away at 11 P.M. saw whales hauled about for them but did not get fast at 6 boats came on board.

Latter part moderate breeze & a plenty of whales but very wild so ends there 24 hours

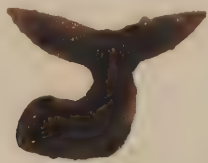
Lat 52° 25' N. Long 141° 46' 38" W



Remarks on board Sunday June 14

First part moderate breeze with clear weather all hands employed stowing down oil at 3 P.M. finished stowing at 11 lowered for whales but did not get fast at 6 boats came on board latter part quite moderate saw sail to the southward & saw several whales but very wild so ends there 24 hours

No observation



Remarks on board Monday June 15

There 24 hours commences with moderate breeze from the N.E. with thick fog (saw whales) starting S.W. under main & foremast sail at 7 P.M. took in sail

Latter part moderate breeze with fine clear weather at 11 A.M. lowered for whales struck one so ends

Lat 52° 00' N. Long 141° 17' 00" W

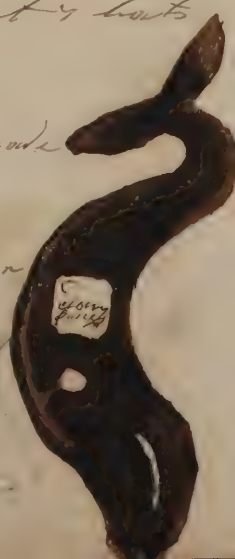


Remarks on board Tuesday June 16

First part moderate breeze with fine clear weather at 11 P.M. started the whale up & sunk her at 7 boats came on board took in sail & set the watch latter part moderate breeze & cloudy at 5 A.M. made all sail saw a number of fish backs & one right whale going to windward lowered one boat for him which did not strike at 7 boat came on board saw several ships some whaling & some sailing and there 24 hours

Davey

June



171

Cruising on the N.W. Coast

1848

Remarks on board Wednesday June 17

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes & cloudy weather - saw several whales, lowered twice for them but could not get fast at 7 P.M. took in sail. Latter part moderate breezes at 5 A.M. made all sail at 9 saw whales & lowered bottom at 10 struck 1 so ends these 24 hours

Lat $5^{\circ} 15' 50''$ N. L $141^{\circ} 45'$ W

Remarks on board Thursday June 18

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes at 3 P.M. boats over & sails to the windward of the ship (cut the line & came on board) at 7 took in sail as usual. Latter part fresh breezes at 5 A.M. made sail saw a sail to windward another to the leeward so ends these 24 hours

Lat $5^{\circ} 21' 10''$ N. L $141^{\circ} 50'$ W

Remarks on board Friday June 19

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the northward ship under the topsails & courses at 7 shortened sail. Latter part moderate breezes at 5 A.M. made all sail saw whales & chased but could not get fast so ends these 24 hours

Lat $5^{\circ} 1' 54''$ N. L $141^{\circ} 50'$ W

Remarks on board Saturday June 20

First part moderate breezes saw several whales but waves wild & seas but could not get fast to them at 7 P.M. spoke the ship Abraham Parker of N. York with 3 whales. Latter part fresh breezes saw whales but they were going quick to windward so ends these 24 hours

Lat $5^{\circ} 2' 10''$ N. L $141^{\circ} 14'$ W

Cruising on the Vth Coast

Remarks on board Sunday June 21 (1840)

These 24 hours commenced with strong breezes from the northward with precipitous clouds at 2 P.M. Doubtless raised the sheets at 4 hauled fore & mizzen topsail and courses latter part more moderate at 8 h. set the topsails & double reefed same which to the northward hailing is ends these 24 hours

Lat 52° 02' N Long 141° 44' W

Remarks on board Monday June 22

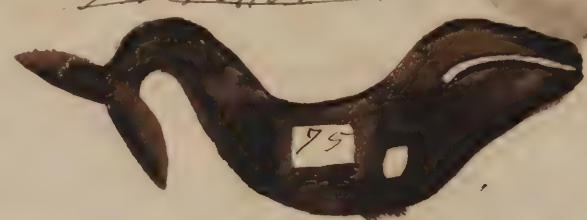
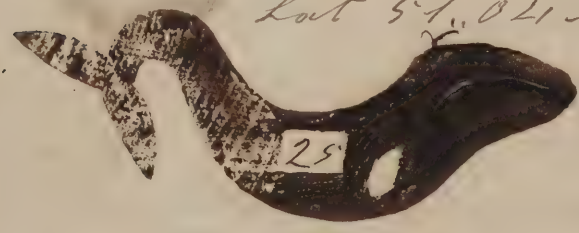
First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the southward with fog & a heavy swell from the S.E. at 4 took in sail. Latter part fresh southern breezes at 4 A.M. made sail & steamed N.E. so ends these 24 hours

Lat 51° 41' N Long 145° 41' W

Remarks on board Tuesday June 23

These 24 hours commenced with a fresh breeze from the southward steering N.E. ward at 2 P.M. raised whale at 3 lowered & struck 2 & saved them at 5 took them along side & commenced cutting all hands employed at 9 1/2 quit cutting & set the watch at 5 A.M. commenced cutting again at 10 1/4 finished cutting so ends these 24 hours

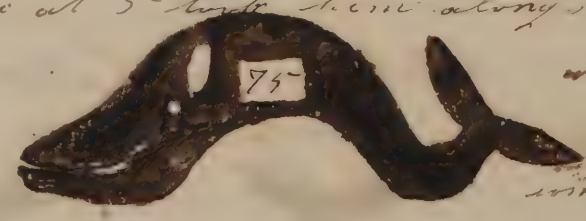
Lat 51° 02' N Long 145° 01' W



Remarks on board Wednesday June 24

First part of these 24 hours moderate S.W. breezes ship under short sail watch employed hailing at 3 P.M. raised a dead whale at 5 took him alongside took in sail & set the watch

hands & commenced finished cutting & so ends these 24 hours



at 6 A.M. called at cutting in at noon commenced hailing

Lat 51° 30' N Long 142° 32' West

Cruising on the N^o 7 boat

Remarks on board Thursday June 25 (1848)

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breeze & fine weather ship under short sail with employed boiling. Latter part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 54° 14' N Long 44° 43' West

Remarks on board Friday June 26

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze with fine weather ship under moderate sail with employed boiling. Latter part all hands employed boiling & stowing down so ends these 24 hours

Lat 54° 02' N Long 44° 00' West

Remarks on board Saturday June 27

First part of these 24 hours moderate weather breezes with fine clear weather ship under short sail all hands employed boiling & stowing down

Latter part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 54° 41' 8" N

Remarks on board Sunday June 28

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze with a calm, weather all hands employed boiling & stowing down at 2 P.M. finished boiling at 4 o'clock stowing down. Latter part moderate breezes from the northward at 4 A.M. made all sail stowed N.E. & W. so ends

Lat 54° 49' N Long 44° 19' West

Cruising on the S.W. Coast 1846

Remarks on board Monday June 29

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze from the southward with thick cloudy weather ship under M. T. G. sail & bearing S.S.W. at 7 took in sail as usual. Latter part variable breezes with thick cloudy weather all hands employed stowing down sail at noon finished stowing down so ends
No Observation

Remarks on board Tuesday July 30

First part of these 24 hours moderate S. & breeze with rain & fog ship under short sail heading N.W. at 7 took in sail. Latter part moderate breezes with fog watch employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours
Lat 54° 48' N Long 34° West

Remarks on board Wednesday July 1

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes from the northward with clear weather at 2 P.M. spoke the steamer of N. London at 5 saw whales going very quick to minimum lowered 2 boats but could not get lost at 7 boats came on board. Latter part calm watch employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours
Lat 55° 5' Long 10° W

Remarks on board Thursday July 2

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the southward with hazy clear ship under all sail steering northward watch employed at various jobs about the ship at 4 P.M. Double reefed at 7 hauled fore & mizzen to head & courses. Latter part heavy gale from the eastward at 5 P.M. wore ship to the S.E. ward & close reefed the M. to head so ends
No Obs

Cruising On the N. W. coast

Remarks on board Friday July 3

First part heavy gale from the eastward with thick fog & rain latter part clear weather with fresh gales at 4 & 11. set the fore & mizzen top sail alone except saw nothing remarkable so ends these 24 hours
Lat 5-5, 35-S L 143 00 W

Remarks on board Sat. July 4

These 24 hours commenced with light gales from the eastward with clear weather saw a sail to the windward. Latter part moderate breezes saw 2 ships, a great many fin backs & one right whale lowered for him but did not get fast at noon boats came on board so ends
Lat 5-5, 43-S L 143 00 West

Remarks on board Sunday July 5

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes with fine clear weather saw a great many fin backs saw one sail to the eastward another to the westward at 5 PM saw one right whale lowered 3 boats for him but could not get fast at 7 boats came on board. Latter part calm so ends
Lat 5-7, 7-S L 143 87

Remarks on board Monday July 6

These 24 hours commenced with light breezes from the westward with fine clear weather saw several fin & hump backs Latter part moderate breezes saw several right whales but very mild. saw 4 ships one of these was building so ends these 24 hours
Lat 5-7, 16-S L 142 43

Cruising on the NW Coast



Remarks on board Tuesday July 7

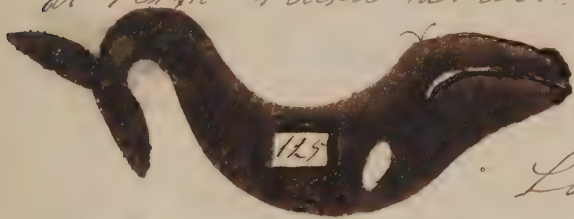
First part of the 24 hours moderate breeze & clear weather saw several whales struck one lost the iron hook & lost him. Latter part fresh breeze from the southward. saw a number of whales hauled twice for them but could not get fast so ends



Lat 57° 30' N Long 142° 44' W

Remarks on board Wednesday July 8

First part fresh breeze from the southward with cloudy weather ~~stop~~ saw whales going quick did not lower for them. Latter part fresh breeze at 9 A.M. raised whales at 10 lowered struck & saved



at noon got him along side so ends the 24 hours

Lat 57° 10' N Long 143°

Remarks on board Thursday July 9

First part of the 24 hours no breeze at 1 P.M. commenced cutting in, at 5 finished at 7 set the watch & commenced hauling. Latter part fresh gales from E. N.E. watch employed hauling saw nothing remarkable so ends

Lat 58° 40' N

Remarks on board Friday July 10

First part fresh E. N.E. gales watch employed hauling at. Latter part the same saw nothing remarkable so ends the 24 hours

so observations

Cruising on the N.W. Coast

Remarks on board Sat July 11

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S.E. with thick cloudy weather - water employed boiling at 10 P.M. finished boiling. Latter part weather more moderate water employed breaking out the fore hole for sharks & shark heads so ends

Lat 5° 51' 21" N Long 144° 55' West

Remarks on board Sunday July 12

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes from the northward, water employed setting up short shooks (new nothing remarkable). Latter part moderate breezes with fog steering N.E. by N under all sail so ends

Lat 5° 51' 30" N Long 144° 53' West

Remarks on board Monday July 13

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the westward with fine clear weather ship under all sail steering northward (new nothing but for backs)

Latter part moderate breezes at 5 A.M. raised a right whale lower 2 boat struck & saved him at 7 1/2 took him along side at 9 commenced cutting in all hands employed so ends. there



No Observation

Remarks on board Tuesday July 14

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes & foggy weather at 1 1/2 finished cutting in more ship to the northward & set the top sail double reefed at 7 commenced boiling. Latter part fresh breezes all hands employed boiling & stowing down oil saw nothing remarkable so ends

Lat 5° 51' 48" N Long 143° 21' West

Cruising on the S. D. 7 East

Remarks on board Wednesday July 15

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the westward ship under moderate sail all hands employed boiling & stowing down oil. Latter part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 56. 57 N Long 23 W

Remarks on board Thursday July 16

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes with fine clear weather all hands employed boiling & stowing down oil at midnight finished boiling. Latter part all hands employed stowing oil so ends these 24 hours

Lat 57. 15 N Long 22 W

Remarks on board Friday July 17

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes ship under moderate sail all hands employed stowing oil (saw whales chased but could not get fast) Latter part finished stowing oil (saw whales but they were worn with so ends

Lat 57. 28 N Long 21 W



Remarks on board Saturday July 18

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes from the westward with fog at 10 AM spoke the ship Harrison of N. Bedford with 4 whales. Latter part fresh gales from the NW with rain & fog chased whales but could not get fast so ends these 24 hours

Lat 57. 14 N Long 21 W



Cruising on the N.W. Coast

Remarks on board Sunday July 19

First part of the 24 hours Breeze from the S.W. hauled twice for whales but could not get fast (saw a ship to windward whaling). Latter part calm saw 2 ships to the eastward one of the boats at 4 A.M. saw whales hauled 3 boats for them but could not get fast at 10 boats came on board so ends these 24 hours

Lat 57° 23' N Long 142° 15' W

Remarks on board Monday July 20

These 24 hours commenced with light air & calm at 8 P.M. hauled 3 boats for whales but could not get fast at 4 boats came on board. Latter part calm saw whales but they were very wild at 10 A.M. raised a dead whale sent to him with 2 boats but found him too much decayed to take along side so ends these 24 hours

Lat 57° 27' N Long 142° 38' W

Remarks on board Tuesday July 21

First part moderate breeze at 2 P.M. boats came on board at 5 hauled for whales struck & saved one & got one boat stove at 6 took the whale along side at 7 set the net at 8. Saw all in all hands & commenced eating at 7 finished eating & made sail so ends

Lat 57° 20' N Long 141° 30' West

Remarks on board Wednesday July 22

First part moderate breeze saw 3 ships one of them hauling the others towing whales at 7 P.M. spoke the ship La Lavinia of N. London. two years out 1200 barrel of whale oil Latter part fresh gale with rain & fog at 10 A.M. spoke the ship Starnet of O'Brien 2 years out 1100 barrel so ends so observation

Cruising on the N.H. Coast

Remarks on board Thursday July 23 ¹⁸⁴⁸

First part of these 24 hours fresh S.W. gales with fog ship under short sail watch employed sailing up shoals. Latter part fresh gales with fog at 7 A.M. commenced boiling 2 sails to the eastward so ends these 24 hours.

Lat 57.35 N Long 114 to 17 West

Remarks on board Friday July 24

First part of these 24 hours fresh gale from the westward with thick fog ship under short sail watch employed boiling. Latter part the same at noon finished boiling so ends these 24 hours.

Lat 57.09 N Long 114 50 West

Remarks on board Saturday July 25

These 24 hours commenced with fresh S.W. gales saw several sails at 11 P.M. spoke the Brig of Providence 2 years out 2700 barrels. Latter part moderate breeze from the west saw ship under full sail steering eastward so ends

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Sunday July 26

First part moderate western breeze saw number of ships at 3 P.M. sighted land bearing N.E. Dis. 90 miles at 4 saw several & chased them but could not get fast. Latter part the same at 10 A.M. spoke the ship *Sever* of Stonington so ends these 24 hours.

Lat.

Truising on the N.W. Coast

Remarks on board Monday July 27

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes from the N.E. with a clear weather, saw several ships & plenty of whales but very wild ones. Latter part calm all hands employed hauling down and at 11 1/2 raised whales so ended these 24 hours.
Lat

Remarks on board Tuesday July 28

First part moderate breezes at 1 P.M. hauled for whales at 2 struck & saved one at 4 took line along side & commenced cutting in at 5 1/2 finished cutting & set the net. Latter part thick fog with employed hauling so ends No. Observation

Remarks on board Wednesday July 29

First part of these 24 hours moderate N.E. breeze with thick fog with employed hauling. Latter part calm with employed out the same saw several ships but these were hauling so ends these 24 hours.
Lat 57° 40' N Long 142° 20' West.

Remarks on board Thursday July 30

These 24 hours commenced with light winds & variable with clear weather, saw whales & chased them but did not get. Lost at 9 P.M. finished hauling. Latter part moderate breeze saw whales but they were very wild with employed scraping down so ends these 24 hours.
Lat 57° 42' N Long 141° 40' West

Travelling on the N. H. Lat
1845

Remarks on board Friday June 3rd

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the southward with passing clouds at 5 P.M. spoke the ship Betsey of N Bedford 900 out 400 barrels & the schooner of Warren 2 years out 2300 barrels

Later part fresh gale from the southward with light rain several ships came to anchor short sail & end.

Lat 57.12 N Long 144.54 W

Remarks on board Saturday July 1

First part of these 24 hours fresh gale from the southward at 5 P.M. close reefed the topsails at 5 took in W. & B. boat. Later part gale shifted to the N.W. at 4 set the topsails double reefed at 5 set the covers ship laying up till 10 & ends these 24 hours

Lat 57.11 N Long 144.49 W

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 2

First part fresh gale from the S.W. with thick cloudy weather at 6 P.M. hauled the mainsail & gill. Later part calm with fog & light rain at 11 A.M. saw one whale going quick to the westward & lowered 3 boats for him but could not get fast at noon boats came on board & ends these 24 hours

Lat 57.11 N Long 144.45 W

Remarks on board Monday July 3

These 24 hours commenced with calm & clear weather at 1 P.M. saw whales & lowered for them but could not get fast at 4 boats came on board Later part calm with fog saw several whales but very mild & ends

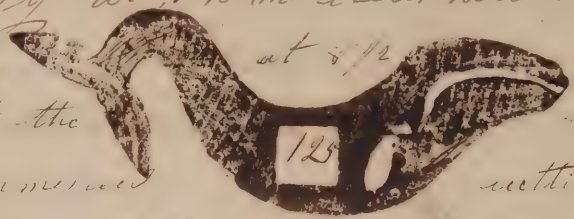
Lat 57.20 N Long 144.35 W

Cruising on the N.W. Coast

1845

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 4

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the eastward with fog at 5 P.M. clear weather saw whales lowered struck & saved at 8 1/2 took him along side took in sail & set the weather all hands & commenced at 9 1/2 finished setting & commenced hoisting so ends these 24 hours
Lat 56° 28' N Long 113° 25' West



Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 5

These 24 hours commenced with light breezes from the NW with fine clear weather all hands employed hoisting & other necessary work saw whales & chased but did not get lost latter part moderate breezes from the SE, steering southward under moderate sail watch employed hoisting so ends
Lat 55° 41' N Long 115°



Remarks on board Thursday Aug 6

First part of these 24 hours moderate S.W. breeze & clear weather watch employed hoisting saw a seal to the eastward steering southward. Latter part moderate breeze with thick fog watch employed hoisting & setting up pipe shocks so ends these 24 hours
Lat

Remarks on board Friday Aug 7

These 24 hours commenced with light S.W. breeze with & thick fog ship under the topsails laying up, all watch employed hoisting & other necessary work at 7 P.M. finished hoisting latter part moderate breezes from the southward with thick fog all hands employed stowing down oil so ends these 24 hours
Lat

Lat

Cruising on the N.W. Coast

Lat 54.5

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 8

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the southward with thick fog all hands employed stowing oil. Latter part calm with thick fog so in these 24 hours -
No observation

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 9

These 24 hours commences with calms & thick fog at 8 AM finished stowing down oil. Latter part fresh breeze from the southward with thick fog. Ship under the topsail heading S.W. by W. so ends these 24 hours

Lat 53.38 N

Remarks on board Monday Aug 10

First part fresh breeze from the southward with thick fog at 7 hours the ship to under short sail. Latter part fresh breeze with thick fog at 8 AM. at the gill & to which double reefed so ends these 24 hours

No Obs

Remark on board Tuesday Aug 11

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S.W. with thick fog at 5 PM. hoisted gill & mizzen top sail at 5 hoisted the fore topsail. Latter part fresh breezes from the S.W. with thick cloudy weather watch and dogged were being here so ends these 24 hours

Lat 54.24 N

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 12

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. with thick cloudy weather. watch finished scrubbing down & stowed it away at 2 PM. saw a sail to the eastward at 1 spoke the ship Ocmulgee of Barbours 2 years out (2 yrs) Latter part calm & clear weather so ends

Lat 54.27 S. L 146.04 E West

Trailing on the S.W. Coast

Remarks on board Thursday Aug. 13) 1848

First part of these 24 hours calm with clear weather saw nothing remarkable. Latter part fresh gales from the southward with thick cloudy weather thinned with moderate rain so ends these 24 hours) No. Observation

Remarks on board Friday Aug. 14

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the southward with thick rainy weather. Latter part the same wind, these 24 hours No. Observation

Remarks on board Saturday Aug. 15

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the S.W. with fog & rain. Latter part, fresh S.W. gales with heavy clouds from 2 ships to the eastward steering with wind so ends Lat 51. 40 N. 144. 00 West

Remarks on board Sunday Aug. 16

These 24 hours commenced with fresh S.W. breezes & clear weather (saw nothing remarkable) Latter part calm with thick cloudy weather so ends these 24 hours Lat 50. 59 N 144. 00

Remarks on board Monday Aug. 17

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the eastward with thick weather steering S.W. under all sail. Latter part from the S.W. moderate breezes with thick fog & moderate rain so ends these 24 hours

Cruising on the S.M.

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 18th 1841

Then 24 hours commences with moderate S.E. breeze & thick fog. Latter part clear weather at 11 A.M. spoke the ship Sirap N York. ten masts set 7 whales so ends then 24 hours

Lat

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 19th

First part of then 24 hours moderate breeze from the N.E. with thick fog. Latter part clear weather saw nothing remarkable so ends then 24 hours

Lat

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 20th

First part of then 24 hours moderate breeze from the N.E. with thick fog. Latter part the same watch employed fitting top gallant yards & new main top gallant mast so ends

Lat 48°

Remarks on board Friday Aug 21

First part of then 24 hours moderate S.E. breeze & thick fog watch employed fitting top gallant yards & Latter part the same so ends then 24 hours

Lat 48° 20' N 249th West

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 22

Then 24 hours commences with thick fog and light S.E. breeze, set down main top gallant yard & mast & set up a new mast. Latter part thick fog watch employed at ships duty so ends then 24 hours

Lat 5-7.

Cruising on the S.W.

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 23rd 1826

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze from the southward with clear weather ship under moderate sail watch employed at ships duty. Latter part clear weather with moderate breeze from the S.W. and saw a sail to the westward. no ends these 24 hours

Lat 46.38 N ~~1147.31~~ West

Remarks on board Monday Aug 24th

These 24 hours commences with moderate S.W. breeze & clear weather at 2 P.M. spoke the ship Atlantic of Natchez 25 months out 200 barrels of whale oil. Latter part variable breezes with fog & rain so ends. No observation this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 25th

First part moderate variable breezes with thick fog & rain. Latter part fresh S.E. gales with cloudy weather ship under main topgallant sail steering S.W. watch employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours. Lat 43.52 N ~~1146.45~~ West

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 26th

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S.E. with passing clouds ship under main topgallant sail steering S.W. watch employed at ships duty. Latter part the same so ends

Lat 41.22 N ~~1145.07~~ West

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 27th

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze from the S.E. with passing clouds, crossed the fore & mizzen topgallant yards bent & set the sails. Latter part fresh gales & clear weather watch employed making spare yarn so ends these 24 hours

Lat 39.00 N ~~1144.54~~ West

Making a passage to the Sandwich Island

1840

Remarks on board Friday Aug 28th

First part fresh gales from the N.E. with passing clouds ship under all sail steaming S by E watch employed making span yarn Middle & Latter part fresh breezes & clear weather so ends
Lat 36.34 N Long 145.52 West

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 29th

These 24 hours commences with fresh N.E. breezes & passing clouds ship under all sail steaming S by E watch employed at ships duty Middle & Latter part the same so ends these 24 hours
Lat 34.03 N Long 146.00 West

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 30th

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the N.E. with passing clouds ship under all sail steaming S by E Middle part squally. Latter part fresh breezes with clear weather so ends Lat 31.30 N Long 146.22 West

Remarks on board Monday Aug 31st

Commences with strong breezes from the N.E. with passing clouds steaming S by E under all sail Middle & Latter part the same watch employed at ships duty so ends
Lat 28.51 N Long 147.08 West

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug Sept 1

First part strong N.E. trades with passing clouds ship under all sail steaming S by W watch employed at ships duty Middle & Latter part fresh trades watch employed sailing & taring down the fore rigging so ends these 24 hours
Lat 26.39 N Long 147.09 West

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 2

First part fresh trades & passing clouds ship under all sail steaming S by W watch employed sitting & taring the main rigging Middle & Latter part strong trades attended with squalls so ends these 24 hours

Lat 24.09 N Long 148.00 West

Making a passage to the Sandwich Islands

Remarks on board Thursday September 3rd 1845

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades & clear weather ship under all sail steering S. by W. watch employed at ships duty Middle & Latter part moderate trades with fine clear weather so ends

Lat 22, 43 N L 150. 40 E West

Remarks on board Friday September 4th

First part of these 24 hours moderate N.E. trades with fine clear weather ship under all sail steering S. by W. watch employed at ships duty Middle & Latter part moderate variable breezes with light squalls so ends these 24 hours

Lat 22, 00 N L 141. 22 E West

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 5th

First part moderate variable breezes & clear weather ship under all sail steering S. by W. watch employed at ships duty Middle & Latter part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 21, 13 N L 132. 40 E West

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 6th

These 24 hours commences with moderate N.E. trades & fine clear weather ship under all sail steering S. by W. Middle & Latter part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 20. 26 N L 134. 15 E West

Remarks on board Monday Sept 7th

First part moderate trades & clear weather ship under all sail steering S. by W. Middle & Latter part light trades at 5 A.M. discovered land the island of Oryhee bearing S.W. by S 50 miles, falling off W. by S at 10 raised the island of Oryhee bearing N.E. about 55 miles at noon the highest peak of Oryhee bearing S.W. by S 20 miles so ends

Lat 20, 22 N L 135. 45 E West

Remarks on board Sept 8th. 1825

These 24 hours - commenced with fresh N.E. trades & clear weather - ship under all sail at 8 P.M. & faint of Moya having N.W. by N. by W. hauled up N.W. by W. middle part fresh squalls. Latter part clear weather. at 5 A.M. entered the Moya passage with all sail set so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Monday September 9th

First part of these 24 hours fine, clear weather with moderate baffling breezes at 4 P.M. Captain went on shore at the town of Kabinini at 8 came to an anchor off the town & furled the sails. Latter part all hands employed cleaning & painting ship so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Tuesday September 10th

First part moderate land breezes with fine clear weather all hands employed painting & watering ship 8 ships came to an anchor & one in the offing. Latter part L. watch went on shore on liberty. S. watch employed painting ship so ends

Remarks on board Friday September 11th

First part moderate land breezes & clear weather 3 ships came in & 4 left the harbour at 8 P.M. L. watch came on board. Latter part fine clear weather at 8 A.M. S. watch men on shore on liberty so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 12th

This day commenced with moderate breezes & clear weather at 7 P.M. S. watch came on board

Latter part moderate weather at 8 A.M. L. watch went on shore on liberty so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 13th

These 24 hours commenced with fine breezes & clear weather, 3 ships came in & one left the harbour, at 8 P.M. watch came on board. Latter part calm at 8 A.M. S. watch went on shore on liberty so ends

Remarks on board Monday Sept 12th 1848

First part of these 24 hours fresh blows & calms at 6 P.M. watch came on board. Latter part moderate weather took on board 30 bbls of brotatoes at 8 A.M. S. watch went on shore on liberty so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 13th

This day commences with fine weather & light breeze 3 ships come in & one in 'the offing' at 6 P.M. watch came on board. Latter part fine weather at 8 S. watch went on shore so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Wednesday September 14th

These 24 hours commences with moderate land breeze & fine clear weather at 7 P.M. watch came on board. Latter part fine weather all hands employed stowing water between Decks so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 15th

These 24 hours commences with light wind & pleasant weather all hands employed setting up rigging & clearing up the Decks. Latter part fine weather & moderate breeze at 8 A.M. got under way made all sail & stood off shore at 5 P.M. S. watch came on board, ship laying off & on so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Friday Sept 16th

Commences with light variable winds & fair weather ship under all sail laying off & on at 6 P.M. Captain came aboard were ship & stood off shore steering for Oahu. Latter part fresh trades at 8 A.M. came to anchor out view of Oahu bar in 10 fathoms of water at 10 Captain went on shore so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 17th

These 24 hours commences with stormy trades & pleasant weather at 6 P.M. Captain & boat crew come on board. Latter part light breeze & pleasant so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 20. 1845

These 24 hours commences with strong N.E. trades & clear pleasant weather at noon. Captain & boats crew went on shore at 6 P.M. boat came on board again. Latter part fine weather at 10 A.M. crew went on board the coasters line of battle ship Columbus to church so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Monday Sept 21

These 24 hours commences with light winds & pleasant weather & ends with the same at 5 A.M. weighed anchor made all sail at 8 left & boats crew went on shore & discharged Mr Adams & mate so ends

Remarks on board Tuesday September 22nd

These 24 hours commences with strong trades & clear weather at 12 P.M. boat came on board more ship & stood off shore steering S.W. at 5 A.M. halled up W.N.W. trade & Latter part strong trades ~~and~~ at 11 A.M. raised the Island of St. John bearing N.W. by N. Dis 10 m. l. at 8 came to off the town of Coloa sent 2 boats on shore for wood ship laying off & on so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 23

These 24 hours commences with strong N.E. trades & passing clouds ship laying off & on all hands employed hoisting off wood & stowing it away between decks. Latter part fresh trades at 8 A.M. came to anchor in Whymoa bay in 14 fathoms water & furlled the sails so ends

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 24

These 24 hours commences with strong trades all hands employed in various jobs on board. Latter part variable breezes & fine clear weather. S. watch ashore on liberty. S. watch employed hoisting off recruits so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Friday Sept 25

First part of these 24 hours moderate weather. S. watch employed hoisting off recruits at 8 P.M. S. watch came on board. Latter part pleasant weather. S. watch ashore on liberty. S. watch employed hoisting off recruits & stowing them away so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 26th 1841

These 24 hours commenced with moderate weather & pleasant weather. The watch employed hoisting off recruits at 6 P.M. the watch came on board. Latter part brisk breeze at 8 A.M. got under way made all sail steering by the wind to the S.E. ward all hands employed stowing ammunition chains & clearing up the decks so ends these 24 hours
Lat 21° 40' N. L^g 154° 41' W

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 27th

These 24 hours commenced with fresh N.E. trades & clear weather steering by the wind to the S.E. ward watch employed hoisting the boats at 4 P.M. hoisted top gallant sails at 5. Double reefed the fore & mizzen top sail M. & Latter part fresh trades at 10 A.M. turned out the reefs so ends.
Lat 20° 08' N. L^g 157° 41' West

Remarks on board Monday Sept 28th

First part of these 24 hours fresh trades & clear weather ship under the top sails steering S.E. ward by the wind. Middle & Latter part the same at 5 A.M. set the fly gill & main top gallant sail watch employed at ships duty so ends
Lat 18° 42' N. L^g 158° 17' West

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 29th

These 24 hours commenced with fresh N.E. trades & squally clouds ship under top gallant sails steering S.E. ward watch employed at ships duty. Middle part the same Latter part strong trades with squalls hoisted top gallant sails & fly gill sails
Lat 17° 17' N. L^g 158° 44' West

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 30th

First part of these 24 hours strong trades with squalls of rain. watch employed at ships duty middle part double reefed the top masts. Latter part strong trades & squally clouds so ends
Lat 15° 20' N. L^g 157° 05' West

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 1. 1841

First part of these 24 hours strong S.E. trades with
bumping about ship under double reefed topsails steaming
by the wind to the S.E. ward. watch employed at ships Duty
Middle & Latter part fresh squalls attended with rain at 10 AM.
let the reef out of the topsails so ends these 24 hours
No observation

Remarks on board Friday. October 2

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades & bumping about
ship under the topsails steaming S.E. ward watch employed at ships
Duty Middle and Latter part the same so ends these 24 hours
Lat $12^{\circ} 55' N$ Long $115^{\circ} 53' West$

Remarks on board Saturday. Oct 3

These 24 hours commences with strong trades & bumping
about ship under the topsails steaming S.E. watch employed
at ships Duty Middle part the same. Latter part squally
double reefed the topsails so ends these 24 hours
Lat $10^{\circ} 19' N$ Long $115^{\circ} 25' West$

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 4th

First part of these 24 hours strong trades attended
with heavy squalls of rain & wind while under double reefed
topsails steaming by the wind to the S.E. ward. Middle part light
winds & clear with thick cloudy weather made all sail Latter light winds
and clear weather so ends these 24 hours

Lat $9^{\circ} 50' N$ Long $115^{\circ} 11' West$

Remarks on board Monday October 5th

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the eastward with
fine clear weather ship under all sail steaming by the wind to the S.E. ward
Middle part light showers of rain Latter part clear weather
watch employed at ships Duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat $8^{\circ} 40' N$ Long $114^{\circ} 27' West$

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 6th. 1845

First part of the 24 hours light breeze from the eastward with clear weather ship under all sail steering S.E. ward with men employed at ships duty. Middle & Latter part moderate breeze with squalls of rain & wind took in & made sail as required so ends

$L 7^{\circ} 37' - S$ $L 153^{\circ} 45'$ West

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 7th

First part moderate breeze with showers of rain steering S.E. ward with men employed at ships duty. Middle part squally weather. Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E. ward with passing clouds so ends the 24 hours

$L 3^{\circ} 34' - N$ $L 153^{\circ} 55'$ e. West

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 8th

The 24 hours commences with fresh S.E. breeze & passing clouds ship heading S.W. under top gallant sails with men employed at ships duty. Middle & Latter part the same so ends

$L 5^{\circ} 48' - N$ $L 154^{\circ} 31'$ West

Remarks on board Friday Oct 9th

First part fresh breeze from the S.E. with passing clouds ship under top gallant sails heading S.W. with men employed at ships duty. Middle part wave ship to the eastward. Latter part fresh breeze at 6 A.M. tacked ship to the S.W. ward lying in up S.W. by S. saw a sail to the westward steering S.W. by the wind

$L 4^{\circ} 54' - N$ $L 154^{\circ} 37'$ e. W

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 10th

The 24 hours commences with strong S.E. breeze & passing clouds ship under top gallant sails steering by the wind to the S.W. with men employed at ships duty. Middle & Latter part the same so ends

$L 3^{\circ} 23' - N$ $L 155^{\circ} 35'$ West

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 11th

The 24 hours commences with moderate S.E. breeze & clear weather ship under all sail heading S by W with men employed at ships duty. Middle & Latter part moderate breeze with fine clear weather so ends the 24 hours

$L 2^{\circ} 00' - N$ $L 155^{\circ} 58'$ e. West

Remarks on board Monday Oct 12th 18th 20th

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & clear weather ship under all sail heading S.W. at 3 P.M. raised land Christmas or Seal Island bearing S.W. Dis. 15 miles at 6 o'clock ship & stood off shore to the N.E.ward. Latter part fine breeze & clear weather all hands employed breaking out & coopersing oil so ends these 24 hours Lat 60° 25' N Long 138° 30' W

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 13th

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & clear weather ship under easy sail steering southward by the wind all hands employed coopersing oil. Latter part the same so ends these 24 hours
Lat 60° 25' N Long 138° 30' W

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 14th

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. & clear weather ship under short sail all hands employed coopersing & stowing oil mid & Latter part moderate breeze at 4 o'clock made all sail so ends these 24 hours
Lat 60° 25' N Long 139° 12' W

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 15th

First part moderate breeze from the S.E. with clear weather ship under all sail steering southward by the wind middle part the same. Latter part fresh breeze from the eastward ship heading S.E. saw black fish lowered 2 boats for them but did not get fast so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Friday Oct 16th

First part fresh breeze from the eastward with hazy, cloudy & hazy till about 10 o'clock sails & ship with middle part the same. Latter part clear weather at the ship with & main topgallant sail watch employed at ship's duty so ends
Lat 60° 40' N Long 139° 05' W

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 17th 1846

First part of their 24 hours fresh breeze from the eastward with clear weather ship under prudent sail steering by the wind to the S. E. and Middle part the same. Latter part strong breeze at 8 A.M. wore ship to the northward so ends these 24 hours
 $L 5^{\circ} 25' S. \quad L 158^{\circ} 09' \quad W$

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 18th

These 24 hours commences with strong S. E. trades & freshening clouds ship steering northward by the wind with employed at ships duty. Middle & Latter part strong breeze & clear weather so ends these 24 hours
 $L 5^{\circ} 43' S. \quad L 158^{\circ} 14' \quad W$

Remarks on board Monday Oct 19th

First part strong trades & clear weather ship on the north tack. Double reefed the topsails. Middle & Latter part more moderate at 8 A.M. wore ship to the southward so ends these 24 hours
 $L 3^{\circ} 00' S. \quad L 158^{\circ} 01' \quad W$

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 20th

First part of these 24 hours fresh trades & freshening clouds ship under double reefed topsails steering northward by the wind. Middle & Latter part fresh breeze & freshening clouds with employed at ships duty. so ends these 24 hours
 $L 2^{\circ} 52' S. \quad L 158^{\circ} 21' \quad W$

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 21

First part strong trades with freshening clouds ship under double reefed topsails steering northward by the wind at 4 1/2 P.M. saw sperm whales breaved & boat struck & rowed at & took him along side & set the watch. Latter part strong breeze at 8 A.M. commenced cutting in at & finished so ends these 24 hours
 $L 4^{\circ} 34' S. \quad L 157^{\circ} 51' \quad W$

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 22

First part strong trades with employed hoisting Middle & Latter part the same at 10 A.M. finished hoisting so ends
 $L 4^{\circ} 28' S. \quad L 158^{\circ} 11' \quad W$

Remarks on board Friday at 23. 1845

First part of these 24 hours fresh S.E. trades & trapping clouds ship under double reefed topsails, cruising for sperm whales. Middle & Latter part strong trades saw nothing remarkable so ends.

$L 4^{\circ} 00'$ or $L 45^{\circ} 21'$ West

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 24th

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades & clear weather ship under short sail. watch employed at ships duty. Middle & Latter part pretty much the same so ends these 24 hours

$L 4^{\circ} 34'$ or $L 45^{\circ} 20'$ West

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 25th

First part strong trades ship under double reefed topsails watch employed at ships duty. Middle & Latter part fresh trades & clear weather so ends $L 4^{\circ} 54'$ or $L 45^{\circ} 29'$ West

Remarks on board Monday Oct 26th

First part of these 24 hours strong trades & clear weather at 8 P.M. saw sperm whales going quick to windward - lowered 2 boats for them but could not get fast at 5 boats came on board. Middle & Latter part fresh trades & clear weather watch employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours

$L 4^{\circ} 25'$ or $L 45^{\circ} 20'$ West

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 27th

First part strong trades with trapping clouds ship under main top gallant sail watch employed at ships duty, saw nothing remarkable. Middle part the same. Latter part moderate breezes & clear weather so ends these 24 hours

$L 2^{\circ} 45'$ or $L 45^{\circ} 10'$ West

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 28th

These 24 hours commences with moderate trades & clear weather. Middle & Latter part the same at 1 A.M. saw sperm whales going quick to windward. lowered 3 boats but did not get fast at 8 A.M. boats came on board. so ends these 24 hours

Lat $L 01^{\circ}$ or $L 45^{\circ} 00'$ West

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 29th 1848

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breeze & clear weather ship under all sail. watch employed at ships duty. Middle & Latter part brisk breeze so ends these 24 hours

$L 3^{\circ} 5' S$ $L 157^{\circ} 47'$ West

Remarks on board Friday Oct 30th

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze with clear weather. Middle & Latter part strong trades headed to the west with single rapid the sails watch employed at ships duty so ends

$L 4^{\circ} 12' S$ $L 156^{\circ} 40'$ West

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 31

These 24 hours commenced with strong trades & hazy clouds ship under single rapid to the sails watch employed at ships duty Middle & Latter part moderate breeze so ends these 24 hours

$L 4^{\circ} 24' S$ $L 156^{\circ} 56'$ West

Remarks on board Sunday November 1

First part moderate breeze made all sail steering by the wind southward at 1 P.M. tacked to the northward M. & Latter part moderate breeze with clear weather at 1 P.M. tacked to the southward so ends these 24 hours

$L 4^{\circ} 24' S$ $L 157^{\circ} 00'$ West

Remarks on board Monday November 2

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze saw a sail to the eastward steering southward Middle & Latter part fresh breeze watch employed mending the main topsail so ends these 24 hours

$L 5^{\circ} 18' S$ $L 156^{\circ} 11'$ West

Remarks on board Tuesday November 3

First part of these 24 hours fresh trades headed to the west with single rapid Middle part moderate breeze. Latter part fresh breeze with squally clouds watch employed mending sails so ends these 24 hours

$L 4^{\circ} 45' S$ $L 155^{\circ} 08'$ West

1828

Remarks on board Wednesday November 4th

These 24 hours commences with strong trades & freshening winds at 4 P.M. shifted fore top sail & fore sail Middle & Latter part fresh trades with light showers of rain watch employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat 30° S Long 156° 04' West

Remarks on board Thursday November 5th

First part of these 24 hours strong trades with light squalls of rain hoisted top gallant sails & fly gill

Middle & Latter part more moderate set the M. top gallant sail & fly gill watch employed mending sails so ends these 24 hours

Lat 27° S Long 156° 37' West

Remarks on board Friday November 6th

First part of these 24 hours fresh trades with freshening winds steering by the wind looking for sperm whales but find them very scarce Middle & Latter part fresh trades watch employed mending sails so ends these 24 hours

Lat 25° S Long 157° 21' West

Remarks on board Saturday November 7th

First part strong trades with freshening winds Middle & Latter part the same watch employed mending sails so ends

Lat 25° S Long 157° 37' West

Remarks on board Sunday Nov. 8th

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades & freshening winds ends with the same ship cruising under moderate sail so ends these 24 hours

Lat 26° S Long 157° 45' West

Remarks on board Monday Nov 9th

These 24 hours commences with strong trades & freshening winds with the same watch employed mending sails so ends these 24 hours

Lat 29° S Long 157° 40' West

261
1821

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 10th

First part of these 24 hours strong S.E. trade with
puffing clouds. Middle part the same. Latter part moderate
breezes made all sail. watch employed at ships duty so ends these 24 h.
Lat 52° 32' N Long 152° 35' W

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 11th

Then 24 hours commences with moderate trade & clear
weather ship under all sail steering S.E. ward by the wind
Middle & Latter part stormy trades with puffing clouds
watch employed at ships duty at 6 AM saw a sail to the wind
ward. at 11 raised land Starbuck Island bearing S.E. 10 miles
Lat 52° 28' N Long 152° 35' W

Remarks on board Thursday November 12th

First part strong trades with puffing clouds steering
southward by the wind at 3 PM spoke the ship Revolution
of London 13 months out 2500 lbs sperm oil Middle & Latter part
moderate breezes with clear weather watch employed at ships duty
Lat 53° 3' N Long 152° 51' W

Remarks on board Friday Nov 13th

First part of these 24 hours light S.E. trades ship
under all sail steering S.E. ward by the wind. Middle & Latter
part fresh squalls of wind & rain took in & made sail as required
so ends these 24 hours Lat 54° 11' N Long 154° 15' W

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 14th

These 24 hours commences with stormy trades and puffing
clouds ship under the topsails steering S.E. ward by the
wind. Middle part the same. Latter part moderate breezes with clear
weather made all sail watch employed at ships duty so ends
Lat 54° 15' N Long 153° 31' W

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 15th

First part moderate breezes with clear weather ship under
all sail steering S.E. ward by the wind the part the same
Latter part light breezes attended with squalls of rain & rain
so observation

Remarks on board Monday Nov: 16th 1828

First part moderate breeze with squalls of rain ship under all sail steering S. by E. wind shifted part fresh squalls of wind & rain. hoisted topgallant sails & fly gill. Latter part fresh breeze & clear weather watch employed at ships duty so ends
L 11 17 S L 11 18 West

Remarks on board Tuesday November 17th

First part moderate breeze with clear weather. made all sail at 2 P.M. raised land. First island bearing S. by E. Dis 12 m shifted & Latter part moderate breeze with fresh squalls so ends
L 11 18 S L 11 19 West

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 18th

First part moderate breeze with fresh squalls ship under topgallant sail steering S. by E. wind shifted to, Latter part moderate breeze hoisted topgallant sails & fly gill watch employed at ships duty so ends then 24 hours
L 11 18 S L 11 19 West

Remarks on board Thursday November 19th

Then 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the east ship raises the topsails steering S. by E. wind shifted part the same Latter part more moderate set the fly gill & main topgallant sail watch employed at ships duty so ends
L 11 18 S L 11 19 West

Remarks on board Friday November 20th

First part moderate breeze from the eastward ship under topgallant sails steering southward by the wind Latter part the same Latter part strong breezes at 6 P.M. raised land. Made one of the Society Islands bearing S. by E. Dis 20 miles. hoisted topgallant sails & fly gill so ends then 24 hours

Remarks on board Saturday November 21

First part strong breezes at 2 P.M. sent at boat on shore to get some fruit on the S.W. side of the island. at 6 boat came off with 2 dog was nuts & found one basket of limes one bunch of figs 3 taro roots 6 eggs & 3 purple apples
at 11 boat came away mid part daying off and on. Latter part moderate breeze so ends
L 11 18 S L 11 19 West

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 22, 1828

First part fresh gales & calm. Middle & latter part strong breezes with heavy squalls ship under the topsails steering S.E.ward by the wind so ends these 24 hours

Lat $18^{\circ} 40'$ S. Long $148^{\circ} 34'$ W.

Remarks on board Monday November 23

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the east ship under the topsails steering S.E.ward by the wind Middle & latter part moderate breezes & clear weather made all sail watch employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat $20^{\circ} 24'$ S. Long $148^{\circ} 14'$ W.

Remarks on board Tuesday November 24th

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes with clear weather ship under all sail steering S.E.ward by the wind Middle & latter part the same watch employed at ships duty so ends

Lat $21^{\circ} 43'$ S. Long $148^{\circ} 39'$ W.

Remarks on board Wednesday November 25th

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the east with clear weather ship under all sail steering S.E.ward by the wind Middle & latter part the same watch employed at ships duty

Lat $22^{\circ} 34'$ S. Long $144^{\circ} 58'$ W.

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 26th

First part moderate breezes from the eastward with clear weather ship under all sail steering S.E.ward by the wind Middle & latter part the same watch employed at ships duty

Lat $23^{\circ} 44'$ S. Long $144^{\circ} 21'$ W.

Remarks on board Friday Nov 27

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.E.ward ship under all sail steering southward by the wind Middle part calm with showers of rain. Latter part light breezes & clear weather watch employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat $24^{\circ} 36'$ S. Long $144^{\circ} 34'$ W.

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 28th 1845

First part of these 24 hours moderate S.W. breezes with passing clouds ship under all sail steering southward by the wind Middle & Latter part the same, watch employed at shifts. Duty so ends
Lat 24° 48' S Long 143° 58' W

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 29th

First part moderate breezes from the N.W. with clear weather ship under all sail steering East Middle & Latter part light variable breezes with showers of rain so ends

Remarks on board Monday November 30th

First part light winds & calm ship under main top & all out sail steering East Middle & Latter part light variable winds with squalls of rain so ends these 24 hours
Lat 23° 20' S Long 142° 20' W

Remarks on board Tuesday December 1

First part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the S.W. with main ship under top & gallant sails steering eastward by the wind at 5 P.M. hoisted top & gallant sails & fly gill Middle & Latter part calm with showers of rain so ends
Lat 23° 50' S Long 141° 52' W

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 2

First part moderate variable breezes with squalls of rain made all sail steering E. by N Middle & Latter part the same so ends these 24 hours. No observation

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 3

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the eastward with heavy rain ship under all sail steering S.W. wind by the wind Middle part fresh breezes hoisted top & gallant sails & fly gill Latter part Double reefed the topsails so ends

1846

Remarks on board Friday December 1st

First part strong breeze from the eastward with rain ship under double reefed topsails steering S. by E. by the wind Middle & Latter part the same so ends this 24 hours

Remarks on board Saturday December 2nd

First part of these 24 hours strong breeze from the eastward with much rain ship under double reefed topsails steering S. by E. by the wind Middle part the same Latter part - rain under forenoon, the S. & R. with rain wore ship to the N. E. braced gill & main course so ends these 24 hours. S. O. Obs.

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 3rd

First part fresh gale from the S. E. with much rain at 4 P.M. hauled mizzen to sail close reefed fore & main and run in S. & R. Boat Middle & Latter part strong gale with rain so ends these 24 hours

Lat 27° 30' L 138° 15' W

Remarks on board Monday Dec 4th

First part strong gale from the eastward at 2 P.M. shifted too the northward steering east at the topsails double reefed Middle part more moderate breeze at the mainsail & gill. Latter part made all sail watch employed at ship's duty so ends

Lat 27° 37' L 137° 15' W

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 5th

First part fresh breeze from the N.W. with hazy clouds ship under all sail steering E. by N. watch employed at ship's duty Middle part the same. Latter part moderate breeze from the westward with clear weather steering E. by N. so ends these 24 hours

Lat 26° 57' L 135° 06' W

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 6th

First part of these 24 hours moderate western breeze with clear weather ship under all sail steering E. by N. Middle part the same Latter part breeze from the southward watch employed at ship's duty so ends these 24 hours Lat 26° 44' L 134° 44' W

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 10th 1845

These 24 hours commenced with moderate variable breezes & clear weather ship under all sail steering eastward at 6 P.M. tacked ship to the southward. Middle & Latter part moderate variable breezes with passing clouds watch employed at ships duty is ends these 24 hours
Lat 26° 55' N Long 130° 33' W

Remarks on board Friday Dec 11th

First part moderate variable breezes with clear weather ship under all sail steering eastward Middle & Latter part moderate breezes from the N.E. with fine weather watch employed at ships duty is ends these 24 hours
Lat 26° 55' N Long 130° 25' W

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 12th

First part moderate breezes from the N.E. with fine clear weather ship under all sail steering S.E.ward by the wind Middle part the same tacked ship to the northward Latter part fresh breezes from E.N.E. steering northward by the wind watch employed at ships duty is ends
Lat 26° 55' N Long 130° 15' W

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 13th

First part fresh breezes from E.N.E. with clear weather ship under all sail steering northward by the wind Middle & Latter part the same at 4 P.M. raised land the island of Pitcairnes bearing S by N Dis 25 miles
Lat 25° 22' N Long 131° 25' W

Remarks on board Monday Dec 14th

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes from the eastward with clear weather ship under all sail at 2 P.M. tacked ship to the N.E.ward. Middle & Latter part moderate breezes at 8 P.M. tacked ship to the northward at 5 saw 4 ships lying off & on the island bearing S by E at meridian Dis 7 miles is ends

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 15th 1846

First part moderate breeze and clear weather at 2 P.M. latter part the same all hands employed hoisting off recruits so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 16th

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze from the eastward with clear weather ship laying off & on at Biscuits bay all hands employed hoisting off recruits Middle & latter part the same so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 17th

First part moderate breeze from the eastward with clear weather ship laying off & on 2 boats on shore at 6 P.M. boat came in toward shore & stood off shore by the wind to the northward at midnight tacked ship to the S.E. ward latter part light breeze & pleasant so ends these 24 hours with hands employed at ships duty Lat 37° 37' S Long 124° 44' W

Remarks on board Friday Dec 18th

First part moderate breeze & pleasant Middle & latter part the same ship under all sail steering S.E. ward by the wind watch employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat 36° 35' S Long 129° 32' W

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 19th

First part of these 24 hours light breeze from the east Middle part the same latter part light showers of rain & calm so ends these 24 hours Lat 36° 35' S Long 129° 04' W

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 20th

First part moderate breeze from the east with clear weather Middle part calm latter part fresh breeze from the east with hazy air ship under all sail steering northward by the wind saw 2 ships to the eastward steering southward so ends

Lat 29° 25' S Long 129° 23' W

Remarks on board Monday Dec 21. 1840

First part fresh breeze from the east at 3 P.M. raised a school of sperm whales, hauled & chased but would not get fast at 5 1/2 gave up the chase & came on board midole. Latter part light winds & calm watch employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours
Lat 28° 39' S Long 127° 27' W

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 22.

These 24 hours commences with light breeze from the east & clear weather ship under all sail steering S.E. made by the wind midole. Latter part calm & light flaw from the S.E. wore ship to the N.E. ward. watch employed mending sails so ends these 24 hours
Lat — — S Long — — W

Remarks on board Wednesday December 23rd

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze from the S.E. with clear weather ship under all sail steering N.E. ward by the wind midole. Latter part the same watch employed at ships duty so ends
Lat 28° 22' S Long 127° 24' W

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 24

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze from the S.E. with frapping clouds ship under all sail steering N.E. ward by the wind midole part the same. Latter part tacked ship to the southward so ends watch employed at ships duty Lat 27° 52' S Long 126° 14' W

Remarks on board Friday Dec 25

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze from the eastward with frapping clouds ship under all sail steering southward by the wind midole. Latter part the same watch employed at ships duty so ends.
Lat 28° 48' S Long 126° 01' W

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 26

First part of these 24 hours calm clear & very warm weather midole. Latter part the same watch employed at ships duty so ends
Lat 28° 21' S Long 125° 04' W

Remarks on board Sunday December 27th 1846

These 24 hours commenced with a calm Middle & latter part moderate breeze from the N.E. ward with clear weather ship under all sail steering S.E. ward by the wind so ends these 24 hours

$L 28^{\circ} 50'$ S $L 125^{\circ} 05'$ W

Remarks on board Monday Dec 28th

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze from the N.E. with clear weather ship under all sail steering S.E. by the wind Middle & latter part moderate breeze from the northward steering N. by E. watch employed at ship's duty so ends these 24 hours

$L 29^{\circ} 11'$ S $L 125^{\circ} 48'$ W

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec. 29th

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze from the northward with clear weather ship under all sail steering N. by E. Middle part the same. Latter part variable winds with rain watch employed at ship's duty so ends these 24 hours

$L 29^{\circ} 25'$ S $L 124^{\circ} 40'$ W

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 30th

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze from the northward steering N. by E. under all sail at 5 P.M. saw breaches ahead. but night set in before we could ascertain what they were. Middle & latter part strong breeze with thick cloudy weather watch employed at ship's duty so ends these 24 hours

$L 30^{\circ} 26'$ S $L 118^{\circ} 29'$ W

Remarks on board Thursday December 31

First part strong breeze from the northward with thick cloudy weather. Middle part clear weather. Latter part thick with rain handed fore & mizzen to fly jib & sail so ends

$L 31^{\circ} 34'$ S $L 112^{\circ} 49'$ W

Remarks on board Friday January 1. 1847

First part strong breeze from the north with squalls of rain steering & under main & g. sail Middle part wind shifting to the southward. Latter part fresh S.E. breeze with rain handed fore & mizzen to fly jib so ends $L 31^{\circ} 15'$ S $L 112^{\circ} 59'$ W

Remarks on board Saturday January 2nd 1847

First part of these 24 hours strong S.W. winds with rain
Middle part moderate breezes with clear weather. Latter part
moderate breezes from the eastward tacked ship to the southward
watch employed mending sails so ends these 24 hours
L 30° 19' E S 144° 48' E W

Remarks on board Sunday January 3

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes
from the eastward with passing clouds ship under M. & G.
sail steering southward by the wind. Mid⁸ part the same at 5 AM
saw whales lowered & chased but could not get fast at 11 boat
came on board so ends. L 30° 55' S 141° 56' E W

Remarks on board Monday Jan. 4th

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from
the eastward. ship under all sail steering southward by the
wind. Middle & Latter part the same at 4 AM tacked ship to
the seaward so ends. L 30° 50' S 141° 19' E W

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 5th

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes
from the eastward with clear weather steering S.W. ward
by the wind under all sail. Middle part calm. Latter part
moderate breezes from the northward steering E by S watch emp.
at ship's duty so ends L 30° 21' S 140° 16' E W

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 6th

First part moderate breezes from the northward
steering eastward under all sail. Middle & Latter part
moderate breezes from the westward watch employed mend-
ing old sails so ends L 31° 17' S 137° 56' E W

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 7th

First part moderate breezes from the west steering
E by S. under all sail. Middle & Latter part light breezes
from the southward with cloudy weather watch
employed at ship's duty so ends these 24 hours
L 31° 22' S 136° 11' E W

21
Remarks on board Friday Jan 8th 1847
First part of these 24 hours moderate southerly
breeze, clear weather ship under all sail steaming
e by S. Middle of Pitter part the same so ends
L 31.35' S L 105.25' W

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 9th 1847
First part moderate breeze from the S.E.
M. & L. part the same steaming S.E. ward by the wind watch
employed at ship's duty so ends L 31.47' S L 105.07' W

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 10th
All these 24 hours breeze vary from west to south with
hazy clouds ship under all sail steaming at so ends
L 31.45' S L 103.44' W

Remarks on board Monday Jan 11th
All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the south
steaming at under all sail watch employed at ship's duty
so ends these 24 hours L 31.45' S L 101.44' W

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 12th
All these 24 hours moderate breezes & clear weather
at 11 AM saw black fish lowered & took one so ends
L 31.22' S L 100.40' W

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 13th
All these 24 hours light blasts of wind & calms with
showers of rain watch employed boiling black fish so ends
L 31.30' S L 100.24' W

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 14th
All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the northward
with clear weather ship under all sail steaming e by S watch
employed at ship's duty 2 ships in sight so ends
L 32.02' S L 99.14' W

Remarks on board Friday Jan 15th
All these 24 hours moderate breeze steaming e by S under
all sail watch employed at ship's duty L 32.35' S L 97.50' W

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 16. 1848

All these 24 hours moderate breeze from the eastward with clear weather ship under all sail steering SE. was under all by the wind. Middle & Latter part the same so ends
Lat $33^{\circ} 30'$ N Long 141° W

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 17. th

First part moderate breeze from the N.E. steering eastward by the wind. Middle & Latter part the same so ends
Lat $35^{\circ} 03'$ N Long $140^{\circ} 30'$ W

Remarks on board Monday Jan 18. th

First part fine breeze & clear weather. Middle part showers of rain. Latter part clear weather with employed at ships duty so ends after 24 hours
Lat $35^{\circ} 09'$ N Long $139^{\circ} 59'$ W

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 19. th

First part fine breeze from the S.W. with clear weather ship under all sail steering E by N. Middle & Latter part the same so ends. 2 ships in sight
Lat $35^{\circ} 20'$ N Long $139^{\circ} 34'$ W

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 20

First part moderate breeze from the westward. Middle part fresh gales with squalls hauled to gallant sails & fly gill. Latter part soule reefed the fore sail hauled gill & main course so ends these 24 hours
Lat $34^{\circ} 10'$ N Long $138^{\circ} 01'$ W

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 21

First part strong breeze from the SE at 3 PM set the gill & main course steering SE. ward by the wind. Middle & Latter part moderate breeze made all sail so ends these 24 hours
Lat $34^{\circ} 05'$ N Long $138^{\circ} 33'$ W

Remarks on board Friday Jan 22. 1848

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the westward with clear weather steering E by S under all sail watch employed at ships duty so ends
 $L 34^{\circ} 04'$ $\lambda 87^{\circ} 32'$ W

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 23

All these 24 hours light breezes & calm steering E by S under all sail watch employed at ships duty so ends $L 33^{\circ} 52'$ $\lambda 86^{\circ} 32'$ W

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 24th

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from the S.W. with cloudy weather ship under all sail steering east $L 33^{\circ} 52'$ $\lambda 83^{\circ} 59'$ W

Remarks on board Monday Jan 25

First part hauled to gallant sail & double reefed the topsails middle & latter part fresh gales at 11 AM raised land the island of Mapianu bearing east dis 80 miles $L 33^{\circ} 52'$ $\lambda 81^{\circ} 24'$ W

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 26th

First part fresh gales from E by S under all sail steering east middle & latter part laying off & on at 9 AM 2 boats went in fishing so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 27th

All these 24 hours ship laying off & on saw a great many black fish & in boats at 11 AM boats came on board at 4 AM one boat men on shore so ends

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 28th

First part moderate breezes at 5 PM boat came on board were ship & stood off shore at 5 AM made all sail cruising for sperm whales saw 3 ships standing to the S.W. so ends
 $L 33^{\circ} 44'$ $\lambda 80^{\circ} 23'$ W

Remarks on board Friday Jan 29th 1847

First part light breeze from the southward with
hazy clouds. Middle & latter part strong breeze
hauled top & sails & by 11th sail so ends then 24 hours
P 34.00 S L 80.45 E W

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 30th

First part of these 24 hours strong breeze
from the southward at 1 P.M. double reefed the top sails
Middle & latter part fresh gales & cloudy weather so ends
P 34.45 S L 82.41 E W

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 31

First part fresh gales at 4 P.M. broke a chili bark
round to today Middle & latter part fresh gales and
cloudy weather saw nothing remarkable so ends
P 34.45 S L 81.35 E W

Remarks on board Monday February 1

First part fresh gales Middle part the same. Latter part
moderate breeze from the SW with clear weather saw a sail
to the northward so ends then 24 hours
P 34.25 S L 81.21 E W

Remarks on board Tuesday February 2

First part moderate breeze & clear weather. Latter
part calm with light showers of rain saw nothing remarkable
so ends then 24 hours P 34.00 S L 81.20 E W

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 3

First part light breeze & calms. Middle & latter
part moderate breezes from the westward. saw a sail to the
SW steering east so ends then 24 hours
L — S L — E W

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 4th

First part moderate breeze from the west with
clear weather — at 6 P.M. broke ship shagwail at 8.13.
so haul down the sail. Latter part light breeze steering S.E.
saw a sail at noon no sail at 1.00 saw a sail at 1.15 so ends
P 34.00 S L 81.20 E W

Remarks on board Friday February 5th 1847

First part light breeze from the west with clear weather at 3 P.M. sent one boat in shore for fish at 4 P.M. came off. stood off shore under short sail. Latter part moderate breeze from the southward made all sail steering E. by N saw nothing remarkable so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 6th

First part fresh breeze from the S.E. ward steering eastward by the wind at 2 P.M. saw the island of Juan Fernandez bearing East. Dis. 30 miles at 8 shortend sail. Mid. & Lat. part fresh gales watch employed at ships duty so ends $L 32^{\circ} 56' S$ $L 77^{\circ} 49' W$

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 7th

First part fresh gales from the S.E. ship under double reefed P. sails laying up. E. N.E. Middle & Latter part the same so ends these 24 hours
 $L 32^{\circ} 57' S$ $L 76^{\circ} 52' W$

Remarks on board Monday Feb 8th

First part fresh gales from the southward with clear weather ship under double reefed to sails bearing up E. by S Middle & Latter part the same. watch employed at ships duty saw several hump backs & birds there 24 hours
 $L 32^{\circ} 58' S$ $L 79^{\circ} 16' W$

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 9th

First part fresh breeze from the southward with clear weather ^{at 5 tacked ship to S.W.} Middle part the same Latter part more moderate set the topsails whole so ends
 $L 32^{\circ} 23' S$ $L 72^{\circ} 10' W$

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 10th

First part fresh breezes from the S.E. with clear weather ship under the topsails running up N.E. Middle part the same Latter part the moderate breezes made all sail so ends these 24 hours
 $L 34^{\circ} 02' S$ $L 77^{\circ} 20' W$

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 11th 1847

First part moderate breeze from S.E. with clear weather
ship under all sail steering S.W. ward by the wind
Middle part the same. Latter part calm at 5 A.M.
island of San Fernandez bearing N.W. & 5. Dis. 20 m.
watch employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Friday Feb 12th

First part moderate breeze from the westward
with clear weather. Mid- & Latter part the same
steering S.W. ward by the wind watch employed at
ships duty so ends these 24 hours

$235^{\circ} 15'$ $278^{\circ} 14'$ W

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 13th

First part fresh breeze from the westward
with clear weather. steering westward saw a sail
to the westward steering East. Middle & Latter
part fresh breeze steering S.E. & under all sail watch
employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours

$237^{\circ} 00'$ $279^{\circ} 43'$ W

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 14th

First part fresh breeze from the S.W. with
fading clouds ship under all sail steering S.E. by S
Middle part squally. Latter part moderate variable
breeze with a heavy swell from the S.W. so ends

$238^{\circ} 00'$ $276^{\circ} 00'$ W

Remarks on board Monday Feb 15th

First part light northern breeze & clear weather
Middle & Latter part fresh gales at 5 A.M. raised land
bearing N.E. by E (Pt. de la Mocha) Dis. 20 miles
at 11. more ship & stood up shore Double reefed the top
sailed gill & main course so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb. 15th

First part heavy gale from the northward
with rain handed fore & mizzen top sail & foresail
at 4 P.M. wind halled to the northward more ship to the
northward & made sail middle & latter part light wind
& a heavy swell from the westward at noon de. lo. Stockton
bearing S. by E. 6 miles saw a great many hump backs & ends

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb. 17th

First part light winds from the N.W. side
under all sail steered off shore. Middle part calm
latter part fresh breezes from the southward
handed top gallant sails & mizzen sail a sail to the
N.W. ward steering west so ends there 24 hours

B — S L — — — — —

Remarks on board Thursday Feb. 18th

First part fresh gales from the southward
steering N.W. double reefed the top sails hoisted gill
& main course mid — & latter part fresh gales so ends

B 36.28 S L 62.25 — — — — —

Remarks on board Friday Feb. 19th

First part fresh gales from the southward
mid — & latter part fresh gales steering N.W. at 4 A.M.
made all sail at 11 saw a sail to the northward steering N.W.
watch employed at ships duty so ends there 24 hours

L — S L — — — — —

Remarks on board Sat. — Feb. 20th

First part fresh breezes from the southward ship
under all sail steering N.W. Middle part steering
west at 2 hours last midnight raised land the island of
Shagabawa bearing S.W. by S. 15 miles latter part fresh
breezes at 9 A.M. sent 2 boats ashore fishing & back bearing S.W.
& on so ends there 24 hours.

Remarks on board Sunday Feb. 21. 1847

First part strong breeze at 2 P.M. boats came on board
at 1 spoke the sterns of 28 month old 1000 whale
& 1000 sperm oil. Latter part moderate breezes at 5 made all
sail steering S.W. by the wind at 11½ raised sperm whales
so ends these 24 hours. Massafans bearing S.W. Dis 210 miles

Remarks on board Monday Feb. 22

First part moderate southern breezes at noon lowered
for the whales got none at 4 boats were on board at 6
shortened sail. Latter part moderate breezes from S.W. with
light showers of rain made all sail at 9 A.M. spoke the Alexander
of N. London. so ends these 24 hours

L 33° 55' S L 84° 45' W

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb. 23

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the
East with clear weather ship under all sail saw 3 ships
to the N.E. Middle & Latter part light winds & calm water
employed at ships Duty so ends these 24 hours

L 33° 50' S L 84° 05' W

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb. 24 the

First part calm & clear weather saw nothing remarkable
Middle part the same. Latter part moderate breezes from
the northward fine clear weather ship under all sail
steering eastward watch employed at ships Duty so ends

L 33° 50' S L 84° 41' W

Remarks on board Thursday Feb. 25th

First part light winds from the northward at 6½ more
ships to N.W. & shortened sail saw 3 ships to the westward
Middle & Latter part moderate breezes from the northward
at noon Massafans bearing N.W. Dis = 7 miles watch employed
at ships Duty so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Friday Feb 26th 1847

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze from the northward ship laying off & on - calm - on shore
 Latter part all hands employed towing off water & wood
 so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 27th

First part moderate breeze at 6 finished getting off river
 & water more ship stood all shore to the northward
 middle & Latter part light winds & calm so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 28th

First part light breezes saw 2 ships to the west
 middle & Latter part light winds from the south with
 fine clear weather - at 4 AM saw black fish lowered 4 boats
 truck & saved 21 of them, took the along side & hoisted
 them in, all hands employed so ends

Remarks on board Monday March 1

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze from
 the southward with clear weather middle & Latter part
 the same saw 3 sails so ends watch employed at ships duty

Remarks on board Tuesday March 2

First part light wind from the west watch employed
 hoisting black fish middle & Latter part variable
 breezes & squally weather watch employ 3 at ships duty
 4 sail in sight to the eastward so ends these 24 hours

L 34° 00' N 84° 40' W

Remarks on board Wednesday March 3

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze from
 the west with squally clear weather middle & Latter part
 from the southward with clear weather ship cruising
 under all sail, watch employed at ships duty so ends

L 34° 10' N 84° 50' W

Remarks on board Thursday March 2nd

First part clear weather wind from the south ship under all sail at 8 P.M. wore ship to the S.E. ward Middle g. Latter part strong breezes hauled before the wind sails & light at 6 P.M. Island of St. Peter & St. Paul bearing S. by E. 25 miles so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Friday March 3rd

First part fresh gale from the south at 4 P.M. sent one boat on shore, saw 2 sails at 8 boat coming off with 3 goats Middle part calm & baffling clouds Latter part fresh gale from the south Double reefed (wind) the topsails so ends these 24 hours steering Eastward by the

Remarks on board Saturday March 4th

First part of these 24 hours fresh gale from the southward with baffling clouds Middle part the same. Latter part more moderate made all sail at 6 P.M. raised the Island of San Fernandez bearing S. by E. 35 miles so ends these 24 hours L32° 25' S L74° 45' W

Remarks on board Sunday March 7th

First part moderate weather steering eastward by the wind under all sail Middle g. Latter part light variable breezes steering S.E. saw a sail to the Eastward steering northward so ends these 24 hours L34° 11' S L77° 31' W

Remarks on board Monday March 8th

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the northward ship under all sail steering S.E. Middle g. Latter part brisk breezes from the S.W. with cloudy weather watch employed cleaning ship & packing the iron work so ends these 24 hours L33° 22' S L75° 24' W

Remarks on board Tuesday March 9th 1847

First part of the 24 hours fresh breeze from the southward with cloudy weather. Middle part the same. Landed the gallant sails & by 4 PM so ends these 24 hours steering eastward by the wind
L 35° 32' S L 74° 32' W

Remarks on board Wednesday March 10th

First part fresh gales from the southward with clear weather at 2 PM. Double reefed the L. sails. Middle part the same. Latter part more moderate set. Whole to sails steering eastward by the wind so ends
L 35° 55' S L 74° 16' W

Remarks on board Thursday March 11th

First part brisk gales from the south with clear weather at 1 PM. set fly gill & main top gallant sail at 4 raised land hoist of Chili bunting. At 2 PM at 4 tacked ship to the southward. Latter part moderate breeze watch employed at ships duty so ends
L 36° 22' S L 74° 04' W

Remarks on board Friday March 12th

First part moderate breezes from the southward with clear weather. Middle part fresh breeze handed fly gill & the S. Y. sail & double reefed the top sails. Latter part fresh gales were ship at 5 PM to the eastward so ends
L 35° 11' S L 74° 00' W

Remarks on board Saturday March 13th

First part fresh, also handed gill & main courses. Middle part heavy gales handed fore & mizzen top sail at 4 PM. wore ship to the westward so ends
L 36° 11' S L 75° 06' W

Remarks on board Sunday March 14th 1847

First part heavy gales from the southward with clear weather. Middle part thick cloudy weather with heavy squalls. Latter clear weather at 8 AM set the fore & main top sail double reefed. wore shute to the start and so ends 235° 45' 275° 47' - 24 hours

Remarks on board Monday March 15th

First part fresh gales from the south with clear weather at 3 PM set mizzen top sail with main course shute. Latter part heavy gales with thick cloudy weather steering eastward till the wind so ends these 24 hours 236° 5' 274° 24' - 24 hours

Remarks on board Tuesday March 16th

First part of these 24 hours strong breeze from the south with passing clouds at 4 PM bent a new N top sail shute. Latter part strong breezes with thick weather at 9 AM raised land bearing east 10 miles at 10 made all sail steering for ^{ception} ~~ception~~ Chile 10 miles

Remarks on board Wednesday March 17th

First part moderate breeze from the south with clear weather at 3 PM entered the straits at 8 came to anchor 3 miles below the town of ^{Talcahuano} Talcahuano at 5 AM got under way & went in to the harbor so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Thursday March 18th

First part calm all hands employed working out & coaling oil. Latter part the same so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Friday March 19th

First part fine pleasant weather all hands employed coaling oil at 5 PM finished coaling & started off the main hatch way. Latter part all hands employed watering ship & painting so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Saturday March 20th 1847

First part of these 24 hours pleasant weather all hands employed watering & painting ship

Latter part fine weather at 7 AM. S. watch went ashore on liberty so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Sunday March 21st

First part of these 24 hours fresh southerly wind & clear weather L. watch employed at ship's duty at 6 AM. S. watch came on board at 7 L. watch went on shore on liberty so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Monday March 22nd

First part calm with fine clear weather Mid--

Latter part thick fog at 7 AM. L. watch came on board at 8 S. watch went on shore so ends

Remarks on board Tuesday March 23.

First part pleasant weather Midole & Latter part thick fog at 6 AM. S. watch came on board at 8 L. watch went ashore on liberty for 24 hours. S. watch employed stowing water so ends these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Wednesday March 24th

First part fine clear weather watch employed painting the ship's stern. Latter part fine weather at 6 L. watch came on board at 7 S. watch went on shore on 24 hours liberty L. watch employed on board at ship's duty so ends these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Thursday March 25th

All these 24 hours fine weather & pleasant breezes at 6 AM. S. watch came on board at 7 L. watch ashore S. watch employed at ship's duty so ends

Remarks on board Friday March 26th

First part fine clear weather with fresh breeze from the northward at 1 PM. finished painting the ship's stern at 6 AM. L. watch came on board & S. watch went on shore so ends

Remarks on board Saturday March 27th 1841

First part clear weather watch employed getting off water at 6 AM. S watch came on board & L watch went on shore. watch on board employed stowing water so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Sunday March 28th

Commences with fine clear weather one watch ashore at 6 AM. L watch came on board at 7. S watch went on shore for 24 hours so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Monday March 29th

All these 24 hours moderate breeze with clear weather at 6 AM. S watch came on board at 7 L watch went on shore S watch employed at various jobs on board so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Tuesday March 30th

All these 24 hours moderate southern breeze with clear weather S watch employed bending new top gallant sails at 6 AM. L watch came on board so ends

Remarks on board Wednesday March 31.

First part of these 24 hours calm all hands employed bending new top sails & courses. Latter part fine clear weather all hands employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Thursday April 1

These 24 hours commences with fine clear weather all hands employed cutting off provision. Latter part calm all hands employed stowing away provisions & clearing up the decks so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Friday April 2

First part of these 24 hours calm with fine clear weather. Latter part much the same so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Saturday April 5. 1847

All these 24 hours moderate breezes & eddies all hands employed getting the ship ready for sea so ends

Remarks on board Sunday April 6th

All these 24 hours moderate southerly breezes & clear weather so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Monday April 7th

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the southward. Latter part calm all hands employed heaving off ships stores so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Tuesday April 8th

First part of these 24 hours light winds from the west with fine clear weather. Latter part heavy gales from the north-east with rain at noon let go the anchor so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Wednesday April 9th

Continued with heavy gales from the north at 2 PM gale shifted to the S.W. took up the anchor. Mid-day. Latter part calm so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Thursday April 10th

First part of these 24 hours light breeze from the southward at 2 PM. took our anchor made all sail & stood out of the bay all hands employed towing anchor & hoisted at 5 got out of the bay hauled on the wind to the S.W. fresh breeze, hauled to by all hands sail. At 8 AM took ship to the eastward watch employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Friday April 11th

First part fresh gales backing in to the S.W. at 5 AM double shifted the top sails middle part from under main sail & gills were ship to the eastward. Latter part fresh gales clear weather so ends these 24 hours

36472 172.5-3'e W

Remarks on board Saturday April 10th 1837

First part of these 24 hours ^{fair} breezes from the southward with clear weather ship under double reefed topsails at 5 1/2 P.M. wore ship to the S.W.ward Middle part more moderate set the main course & gill. Latter part moderate weather made all sail watch employed fitting the boat so ends these 24 hours
Lat. 37° 03' N Long. 74° 15' W

Remarks on board Sunday April 11th

First part of these 24 hours moderate southern breezes with thick foggy weather ship under all sail at 8 P.M. tacked ship to the eastward Middle part the same Latter part clear weather saw several lighted buoys lowered 2 boats for them but could not get lost at 10 A.M. tacked ship to the S.W.ward so ends these 24 hours
Lat. 37° 03' N Long. 74° 15' W

Remarks on board Monday April 12th

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the southward with fine clear weather ship under all sail steering S.W.ward by the wind Middle & Latter part the same at 10 A.M. tacked ship to the eastward so ends
Lat. 37° 15' N Long. 73° 52' W

Remarks on board Tuesday April 13th

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from southward with clear weather ship under all sail steering eastward by the wind Middle part light variable breezes Latter part calm watch employed at ships duty so ends
Lat. 37° 25' N Long. 73° 21' W

Remarks on board Wednesday April 14th

These 24 hours commences with calm & a heavy swell from the southward Middle part the same. Latter part light breezes from the northward with passing clouds ship under all sail steering S.E. by E watch employed at ships duty so ends
Lat. 37° 24' N Long. 73° 01' W

Remarks on board Thrus April 15th 1847

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breeze from the northward with cloudy weather. saw a sail to the southward steering westward Middle part fresh gales hauled S.E. sails & double reefed the main at 4 the hauled fore & mizzen to sail with gales with much rain at 4 the gale shifted to the southward so ends these 24 hours

L 38° 15' S L 74° 30' W

Remarks on board Friday April 16th

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the southward with cloudy weather at 2 PM set the fore to sail double reefed at 4 raised the island of St. La. Mocha bearing E.S.E. Dis 20 miles at 9 wore ship to the S.W. Middle part latter part fresh gales & cloudy weather at 4 the wore ship to the eastward & set the main course so ends these 24 hours

L 37° 59' S L 74° 04' W

Remarks on board Saturday April 17th

First part fresh gales from the south with cloudy weather at 1 PM wore ship to the S.W. at 6 hauled gale & main course Middle part the same latter part more moderate at the gale & spencers watch employed at ship's duty so ends

L 38° 15' S L 75° 57' W

Remarks on board Sunday April 18th

First part of these 24 hours fresh south wind with cloudy weather Middle part the same latter part moderate weather made all sail at 7 the wind fresh & whales going to windward heard but did not get past so ends these 24 hours

L 38° 35' S L 77° 03' W

Remarks on board Monday April 19th

First part moderate breeze from the south at 1/2 PM boats came on board wore ship to the eastward Middle part brisk breeze all sail set steering eastward of the wind at 9 the raised the Island St. La. Mocha bearing East four compass Dis 53 miles so ends these 24 hours

L 38° 20' S L 74° 19' W

Remarks on board Tuesday April 20th 1847

First part of these 24 hours brisk breeze from the north with fine clear weather at 7 AM. took ship off shore, saw a sail to the S.E. steering S.W. by the wind. Middle & latter part fresh breeze from the northward with cloudy weather at 4 PM. sent 2 boats on shore at De la Rocha for wood so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Wednesday April 21

First part northern breeze ship laying off & on 2 boats were employed hooting off wood & potatoes middle part cloudy weather with light squalls of rain shook the frames. Copers of ratchet 4 AM. out clean. Latter part fresh breeze from the north steering S. under all sail watch employed at ships duty so ends $238^{\circ} 48'$ P

Remarks on board Thursday April 22

First part fresh breeze from the N.W. with cloudy weather Middle part fresh breeze with squalls headed S.E. sails & by gill Latter part fresh breeze varying from W. to S.W. at 4 set the M. & F. sail & by gill watch employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours steering S.E. W. $240^{\circ} 50'$ S

Remarks on board Friday April 23

First part fresh breeze from S.W. steering S.S.W. at 4 PM. took in the B. Boat. Middle part heavy squalls headed by gill & M. & F. sail. Latter part moderate breeze with fresh squalls of wind & rain saw 2 sails to the S.W. steering southward. watch employed at ships duty so ends $242^{\circ} 30'$ S $276^{\circ} 58'$ $S.W.$

Remarks on board Saturday April 24th

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze from the west with heaving clouds made all sail steering S.S.W. Middle & latter part calm with a heavy swell from the S.W. saw a sail to the southward so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Sunday April 25th 1877

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze from the northward with squalls of rain at 2 P.M. hauled out of sail & fledgled at 11 double reefed the topsail steering S.W. & toward by the wind middle part wind shifting to S.W. took ship laying under S.E. Latter part more moderate made sail 2 miles

L 43. 29 S P 77. 40 W

Remarks on board Monday April 26th

These 24 hours commenced with fresh S.W. breeze & generally weather clear under all hundred sail having with S.E. by the wind. Middle & latter part the same wind & ship to the eastward steering northward so ends these 24 hours

L 45. 05 S P 77. 06 W

Remarks on board Tuesday April 27th

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze from S.W. steering with the wind to the S.E. under top 2 sails. Middle part heavy gale with heavy S.E. wind. Latter part fresh gale from the west steering S by N. saw a Spanish Brig steering northward at 11 A.M. raised the topsails so ends

P 70. 05 S L 78. 00 W

Remarks on board Wednesday April 28th

First part gale increasing double reefed the topsail. Middle part fresh gale with rain & hail gill. main sail & mizzen top sail. Latter part fresh gale from S.W. steering S by N. so ends these 24 hours

L 78. 05 S P 78. 00 W

Remarks on board Thursday April 29th

First part fresh gale at 4 P.M. more moderate made sail. Middle part the same latter part strong gale double reefed the topsails & main sail gill & mizzen top sail steering S by N. thick heavy weather so ends

No observation

Remarks on board Friday April 30th 1821,

First part strong gale from S.W. with thick cloudy weather, squalls of rain at 5 P.M. closed reefed the fore & main. Middle part strong gale from the S.W. with thick cloudy weather steering southward by the wind so ends $25^{\circ} 45' S$ $68^{\circ} 10' W$

Remarks on board Saturday May 1

First part strong S.W. gale steering S.E. under double reefed topsail, middle part the same so ends these 24 hours, no observation

Remarks on board Sunday May 2

First part fresh gale from the S.W. with rain at 9 P.M. wind hauled to the southward attended with squalls of snow. Middle part moderate S.W. breeze with heavy swell. Latter part fresh gale from the west with drizzling rain steering S. under single reefed topsails so ends $25^{\circ} 7' S$ $67^{\circ} 24' W$

Remarks on board Monday May 3

First part fresh gale from the S.W. with cloudy weather steering N.E. by E. under single reefed topsails. Middle part the same. Latter part more moderate made all sail so ends

$25^{\circ} 20' S$ $67^{\circ} 40' W$ $25^{\circ} 20' S$ $67^{\circ} 40' W$
Cape Horn $55^{\circ} 50' S$ $67^{\circ} 40' W$

Remarks on board Tuesday May 4th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the west with clear weather for some hours ship under all sail steering N.E. by E. Middle part fresh breeze from S.W. with heavy squalls shortened sail. Latter part the same steering N.E. at 10 AM raised the Diego Ramirez rocks bearing N.E. by E. 15 M so ends these 24 hours $25^{\circ} 35' S$ $67^{\circ} 11' W$
Diego Ramirez $56^{\circ} 25' S$ $68^{\circ} 44' W$

Remarks on board Wednesday May 5th

First part fresh gale from S.W. steering N.E. under single reefed topsails. Middle part the same. Latter part double the topsails hoisted mainail & gill 10 miles $25^{\circ} 50' S$ $66^{\circ} 34' W$

Remarks on board Thursday May 6th 1847
Commenced with fresh gales from N.W. ship under double
sailed topsails steering N.E. bound by the wind. Middle part
calm with a heavy swell from N.W. & thick foggy. Latter part
fresh breezes from S.W. but the gale & main course at noon
took them in so ends there 24 hours. N.W. 41° 20' --

Remarks on board Friday May 7th
These 24 hours, commenced with fresh gales from
N.W. with cloudy weather & thick fog. Ship heading
E. S. E. under double sailed topsails. Middle & latter part
the same so ends. Observed $L 58^{\circ} 24' N$

Remarks on board Saturday May 8th
First part wind shifted to S.W. steering E. S. E. at
5 P.M. saw a sail to the westward steering S.W. bound by the
wind. Middle part light breezes made all sail. Latter part wind
drifted to the northward so ends there 24 hours
 $L 52^{\circ} 28' S$ $L 55^{\circ} 32' N$

Remarks on board Sunday May 9th
First part light breezes from the northward steering
Eastward by the wind all sail set with employment at ship
Duty, at 5 P.M. took ship to the S.W. Middle & latter part light
breezes from the eastward clearing S.W. under all sail so ends
 $L 54^{\circ} 30' S$ $L 53^{\circ} 20' N$

Remarks on board Monday May 10th
Commenced with light wind from the eastward with
cloudy weather at 4 P.M. spoke ship Frances of Bedford 42
months out 1500 barrels sperm oil. Middle & latter part moderate
breezes from the northward 3 hours from midnight took ship
to the S.W. watch making. Put ships duty so ends

Remarks on board Tuesday May 11th
First part light winds from the northward with thick
cloudy weather ship under all sail laying up S.W. Middle &
latter part the same with employment at ship duty so ends
 $L 54^{\circ} 20' S$ $L 51^{\circ} 20' N$

Remarks on board Tuesday May 12th 1847

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze from S.W. ship lay under all sail. Middle part latter part light breeze from the southward steering N.W. by E. all sail set & ends
L 47° 47' S P 54° 34' W

Remarks on board Thursday May 13th

First part moderate breeze from the southward with hazy clouds. Middle part latter part light breeze S. clear weather steering N.W. by E. watch employed at ship's duty & ends these 24 hours
L 45° 10' S P 55° 35' W

Remarks on board Friday May 14th

Commenced with moderate breeze S. clear weather. Middle part the same. Latter part light breeze from the northward with moderate rain steering N.W. watch employed at ship's duty & ends
D.D. Observation

Remarks on board Saturday May 15th

First part light breeze from S.W. with moderate rain. Middle part the same. Latter part clear weather watch employed at ship's duty & ends these 24 hours
L 43° 28' S P 53° 30' W

Remarks on board Sunday May 16th

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze & hazy clouds ship under all sail at 4 P.M. tacked ship to the N.W. Middle part same breeze hauled topgallant sails & fly g'd. Latter part increasing to 4 gail with rain at 11 A.M. called all hands to shorten sail & ends these 24 hours
D.D. Obs.

Remarks on board Monday May 17th

Commenced with heavy gales ship lay up S.W. under short sail. Middle part calm with a heavy swell from the northward. Latter part fresh gales from the N.W. & ends these 24 hours
L 42° 5' S P 54° 53' W

Remarks on board Tuesday May 18th 1847
Commences with fresh gales from N.W. with
cloudy weather Middle g. Latter part light breeze & clear
weather steering N.W. by the wind watch employed at ships
Duty so ends these 24 hours

L 40.50 S L 54.08 W

Remarks on board Wednesday May 19th
First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from N.W.
with clear weather steering N.W. by the wind
Middle g. Latter part strong gales with rain handed yet gale
sail fore & bigger topsail so ends these 24 hours
N.W. Gls

Remarks on board Thursday May 20th
These 24 hours commences with strong gales from
N.W. with rain at 3 P.M. more moderate at the fore & bigger
topsail Middle g. Latter part fresh gales & clear weather
watch employed at ships Duty so ends these 24 hours

L 39.12 S L 52.16 W

Remarks on board Friday May 21st
First part of these 24 hours strong breeze from
the west with clear weather ship under double reefed
topsails steering N.W. by the wind Middle g. Latter
part the same watch employed at ships Duty so ends

L 37.30 S L 52.25 W

Remarks on board Saturday May 22nd
First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze from the
west with clear weather Middle g. Latter part the same
searching for sperm whales saw a great many birds & porpoises
watch employed at ships Duty so ends these 24 hours

L 35.55 S L 52.25 W

Remarks on board Sunday May 23rd
Commences with fresh S.W. breeze saw nothing remarkable
Middle g. Latter part the same so ends these 24 hours

L 35.55 S L 52.25 W

Remarks on board Monday May 24th 1837

First 24 hours commenced with fresh S.E. gales
clear weather (prevailing) Middle & latter part
moderate variable breezes made all sail steering northward
no nothing watch employed at ships duty so ends
L 36° 45' S L 49° 24' W

Remarks on board Tuesday May 25th

Commenced with light variable breezes & clear
weather Middle & latter part the same saw nothing remarkable
watch employed at ships duty so ends then 24 hours
L 36° 22' S L 47° 54' W

Remarks on board Wednesday May 26th

First part fresh breezes from the northward
with clear weather ships under all sail steering eastward
by the wind Middle part heavy gales at midnight bore the
under short sail laying up E.N.E. latter part the same so ends
L 36° 32' S L 46° 36' W

Remarks on board Thursday May 27th

First part heavy gales from the northward with clear
weather ships laying too under close reefed M. top sail &
fore sail Middle part heavy rain latter part more
moderate at the top sail double reefed so ends then 24 hours
L 36° 40' S L 44° 52' W

Remarks on board Friday May 28th

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from
N.W. with passing clouds ship under double reefed F.D.
steering N.E. ward by the wind Middle part the same
latter part moderate weather made all sail steering N.E. ward
watch employed at ships duty so ends then 24 hours
L 34° 28' S L 42° 01' W

Remarks on board Saturday May 29th 1847

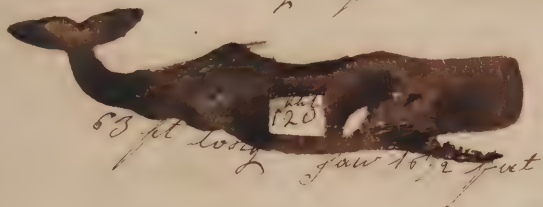
First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the southward with clear weather ship under all sail steering S.W. Mid 10th part the same at 7 1/2 AM. raised a large sperm whale at 8 lowered 3 boats & struck him at 11 took him along side so ends these 24 hours

L 32° 29' S L 41° 45' W

Remarks on board Sunday May 30th

Commenced with fresh breezes all hands employed eating at 5 1/2 quit eating & set the watch at 6 AM. called all hands & commenced eating again so ends these 24 hours

L 32° 12' S L 41° 40' W



Remarks on board Monday May 31st

First part moderate breezes at 5 finished eating in 8 more ship to the northward Mid 10th Latter part steering northward by the wind under short sail watch employed boiling so ends these 24 hours

L 32° 04' S L 41° 59' W

Remarks on board Tuesday June 1st

Commenced with moderate breezes from the eastward Mid 10th Latter part from the northward with clear weather ship under easy sail watch employed boiling at 11 took more ship to the eastward so ends

L 31° 16' S L 41° 51' W

Remarks on board Wednesday June 2nd

First part moderate breezes from the north with passing clouds Mid 10th Latter part fresh calm ship under close reefed S. to sail & fore sail saying wh. S. & E. watch employed boiling so ends these 24 hours

L 30° 30' S L 41° 30' W

Remarks on board Thursday June 3rd 1827

Commenced with fresh gales from the northward
middle part the same at 10 P.M. finished boiling
Latter part heavy gales from N.E. with rain. hoisted
foresail, (saw an American schooner Brig steering northward
no ends then 24 hours "No Observation."

Remarks on board Friday June 4th

First part heavy gales from N.E. with rain at 4 P.M.
hauled to the westward wore ship & set the foresail
middle & Latter part moderate breezes made all sail sound
L 34° 50' S L 21° 41' E W

Remarks on board Saturday June 5th

First part moderate breezes from N.E. & clear
weather ship under all sail steering N.E. by the wind
middle & Latter part the same watch employed at ship
Duty no ends then 24 hours

L 34° 16' S L 42° 52' E W

Remarks on board Sunday June 6th

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E. tacked
ship to N.W. under all sail. middle & Latter part fresh
breezes from the eastward laying up N.N.E. made a sail to
the eastward steering southward no ends then 24 hours

L 29° 30' S L 42° 51' E W

Remarks on board Monday June 7th

First part fresh breezes from the eastward
steering northward by the wind under all sail. at
4 P.M. picked up a shark supposed to be a Brig tops
ail wound 31 feet long & inches through amidships
middle & Latter part moderate breezes & clear weather
watch employed at ship's duty no ends then 24 hours

L 27° 12' S L 43° 23' E W

Remarks on board Tuesday June 8th

Commences with moderate breeze from N.E. with fine clear weather at 2 P.M. tacked ship to the eastward middle & latter part fresh breeze ship under all sail laying up E.S.E. watch employed at ship's duty so ends these 24 hours
L 28° 48' L 45° 53' W

Remarks on board Wednesday June 9th

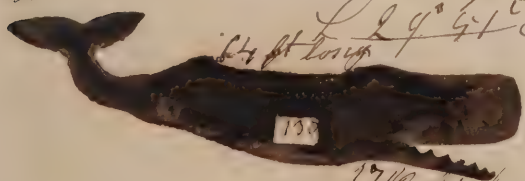
First part fresh breeze from the N.E. with clear weather ship under all sail middle part hauled fore & mizzen top gallant sail latter part hauled the main & fore sail & ship yet watch employed making gun room so ends these 24 hours L 29° 05' L 44° 55' W

Remarks on board Thursday June 10th

These 24 hours commences with strong breeze from the N.E. with trifling clouds ship under the top sail steering eastward by the wind mid- Latter part the same at 7 A.M. commenced stowing down oil in the after hold all hands employed so ends L 29° 26' L 40° 30' W

Remarks on board Friday June 11th

Commences with strong breeze from N.E. with clear weather at 1 P.M. raised a school of large sperm whales lowered struck & saved one of them at 6 took him along side stowed the L. Boats at 8 set the watch at 8 P.M. called all hands at 8 got hooked on & commenced cutting at noon got the head off so end
L 29° 45' L 40° 05' W



17 1/2 ft jaw

Saturday June 12th

First part moderate breeze all hands employed at finished cutting in the body & set the watch boats crew. Latter part calm at 6 P.M. called all hands & cut in the head so ends these 24 hours
L 30° 04' L --- W

Remarks on board Sunday June 13th 1847

Commenced with calm & clear weather all hands employed to clearing up the decks at 11 P.M. commenced boiling. Middle & Latter part watch employed boiling so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Monday June 14th

First part fresh breeze from the northward with thick cloudy weather attended with squalls of rain at 3 P.M. took in fore & mizzen topsail & close reefed the main. Middle & Latter part the same watch employed boiling so ends
229.50d 235.10m

Remarks on board Tuesday June 15th

First part fresh gales from the West with trapping clouds steering N.E. under close reefed fore & main. watch employed boiling. Middle part the same Latter part ~~the~~ all hands employed boiling & working, moderate breeze at 10 P.M. finished boiling & made all sail steering N.E. so ends
228.39d 235.49m

Remarks on board Wednesday June 16th

First part moderate breeze from the East steering S.E. under all sail all hands employed stowing down oil. Middle part calm. Latter part fresh gales from from the S.E. headed by gallant sail & double reefed the topsails so ends these 24 hours
227.50d 236.11m

Remarks on board Thursday June 17th

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from S.E. under double reefed topsails steering N.W.ward by the wind all hands employed stowing oil. Middle part moderate & mizzen topsail. Latter part heavy gales from the northward with squalls of rain were shut to the northward so ends
no observation.

Remarks on board Friday June 18. 1847

Commenced with heavy gales from the northward with heavy squalls of rain at 1 P.M. hauled fore sail & S. to main (so lost a boat off the irons at 2nd gale abated more ship & hiked up the lost boat) (stove very bad) - Mid. - S. Latter part moderate breeze from the west steering S.E. at 8 P.M. made all sail watch employed clearing out & stowing off between Decks so ends L - S P - 21

Remarks on board Saturday June 19th

First part moderate breeze from the west with clear weather & a heavy swell from the northward Middle & Latter part heavy squalls handed to the callant sail all hands employed stowing down oil so ends thus 24 hours
L 26 17 21

Remarks on board Sunday June 20th

First part fresh breeze varying from S to S.W. attended with heavy squalls with much thunder & lightning. hauled fore & mizzen to sail Double reefed the main (at 2 P.M. finished stowing down oil.) Middle part the same. Latter part light breeze from S.E. with clear weather made all sail steering S.E. so ends thus 24 hours
L 25 17 21 L 32 5 21

Remarks on board Monday June 21st

Commenced with moderate breeze from S.W. with passing clouds ship under all sail steering S.E. Mid. - S. Latter part the same watch employed at ship's duty saw a sail to the southward steering northward so ends thus 24 hours
L 24 00 21 L 32 26 21

Remarks on board Tuesday June 22

First part of the day moderate breeze from S.W. with passing clouds ship under all sail steering S.E. Middle & Latter part light variable breeze with squalls watch employed at ship's duty so ends thus 24 hours 2 sails in sight
L 22 20 21 L 32 37 21

Remarks on board Wednesday June 23. 1847

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the east ward with clear weather - ship under all sail steering northward by the wind. Middle g. Latter part moderate variable breezes & clear weather watch employed reefing sails so ends

L 45° 25' S L 32° 15' W

Remarks on board Thursday June 24th

Moderate breezes & clear weather - ship under all sail steering N by E. Middle g. Latter part the same, watch employed reefing all sails (3 sails in sight steering westward so ends

L 45° 55' S L 33° 03' W

Remarks on board Friday June 25th

First part pleasant weather - at 2 P.M. took the S.E. trade winds moderate, all sail set steering N. Middle g. Latter part the same watch employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours

L 47° 40' S L 24° 15' W

Remarks on board Saturday June 26th

First part light trades with trapping clouds ship under all sail steering N. Middle g. Latter part the same watch employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours

L 45° 45' S L 34° 21' W

Remarks on board Sunday June 27th

First part light trades & clear weather all sail set to the best advantage steering N. Middle g. Latter part the same steering N by E, so ends these 24 hours

L 41° 45' S L 35° 10' W

Remarks on board Monday June 28th

First part moderate trades steering N by E all sail set Middle g. Latter part steering S by E watch employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours

L 44° 45' S L 24° 46' W

Remarks on board Tuesday June 29th 1847

Commences with moderate trade & clear weather steering S.W. by E. all sail set. Middle part the same. Latter part trade broken with cloudy weather at noon raised land. Cape Augustin bearing S.W. by S about 14 miles. water employed at ship's duty so ends these 24 hours
Lat 34° 15' N

Remarks on board Wednesday June 30th

First part fresh breezes with moderate rain steering S.W. by E. headed fore & mizzen royal. Middle & Latter part heavy squalls of wind & rain took in & made sail as required so ends these 24 hours
No. Obs =

Remarks on board Thursday July 1st

First part heavy rain with squalls of wind from E & S.E. Middle & Latter part the same took in & made sail as required so ends these 24 hours
Lat 34° 37' N

Remarks on board Friday July 2nd

First part strong breezes from S.E. with trapping clouds. ship under all transient sail steering S.W. by E. water employed at ship's duty. Middle & Latter part moderate breezes with fine clear weather so ends these 24 hours

Lat 35° 16' N

Remarks on board Saturday July 3rd

First part of these 24 hours moderate S.E. winds & clear weather ship under all sail steering S.W. by E. Middle & Latter part the same water employed stowing rigging so ends

Lat 37° 24' N

Remarks on board Sunday July 4th

Commences with light breezes from the Eastward and clear weather ship under all sail steering S.W. by E. Middle & Latter part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 38° 41' N

Remarks on board July 5th 1827

First part fine clear weather & light winds from the East
steering S.W. under all sail middle & latter part light
breezes from N.E. watch employed fitting rigging & mends there 24 hours
L 50° S L 59° 20' W

Remarks on board Tuesday July 6th

Moderate breezes from N.E. & clear weather ship
under all sail steering S.W. middle & latter part the same
watch employed fitting rigging & mends there 24 hours
L 50° 40' S L 40° 25' W

Remarks on board Wednesday July 7th

Light trades & clear weather ship under all sail
steering S.W. middle & latter part calms & light blows
with showers of rain watch employed at ships duty & mends
L 41° 20' S L 26° 20' W

Remarks on board Thursday July 8th

Light variable breezes & calms with pleasant showers
middle & latter part clear weather (very warm) saw a sail to
the S.E. steering northward watch employed rattling down rigging & mends
L 50° 00' S L 40° 47' W

Remarks on board Friday July 9th

Commences with light winds from S.W. very warm & clear
ship under all sail steering S.W. middle part calm latter
part light breezes from N.E. watch employed rattling down & tra-
ving the rigging & mends there 24 hours, spoke a merchant bark
bound to N.Y. L 51° 42' S L 41° 15' W

Remarks on board Saturday July 10th

First part light N.E. breezes with clear weather ship
under all sail steering S.W. middle & latter part
moderate variable breezes, watch employed fitting rigging & mends
L 51° 00' S L 41° 15' W

Remarks on board Sunday July 11th 1857
 First part moderate variable breeze & clear weather
 Middle & latter part the same so ends these 24 hours
L 45° 55' N L 42° 51' W

Remarks on board Monday July 12th
 Moderate breeze from S.E. with passing clouds steering
 S.W. under all sail middle & latter part moderate
 variable breeze watch employed tiding & taring rigging so ends
L 41° 12' N L 43° 41' W

Remarks on board Tuesday July 13th
 Moderate variable breeze & clear weather ship under
 all sail steering S.W. Middle part the same
 Latter part frequent showers of rain & calm so ends
L 40° 50' N L 44° 11' W

Remarks on board Wednesday July 14th
 Light winds with showers of rain at 3 P.M. took the
 S.E. trades ship under the Royal, middle & latter part
 strong trades ship under S.E. sails steering S.W. route
 employed taring & taring rigging so ends these 24 hours
L 40° 50' N L 46° 34' W

Remarks on board Thursday July 15th
 Strong trades & passing clouds ship under topgallant
 sails steering S.W. Middle & latter part the same at 5
 A.M. carried away fore & aft boom watch employed taring & taring
 so ends these 24 hours L 42° 02' N L 47° 14' W

Remarks on board Friday July 16th
 First part fresh trades with small steering S.W.
 under three last sails middle & latter part the same
 finished tiding & taring rigging so ends these 24 hours
L 45° 42' N L 47° 11' W

Remarks on board Saturday July 17th 1847
Strong trades steering N.W. by E. set the royals &
top & storm sails. Middle part heavy squalls landed royals
& storm sails. Latter part strong trades with employed
painting spars so ends 24 hours 24° 24' N 54° 21' W

Remarks on board Sunday July 18th
First part strong trades steering N.W. by E. under
top & storm sails. Middle & latter part much the same (some
several bunches of gulf weed) so ends then 24 hours
24° 54' N 53° 32' W

Remarks on board Monday July 19th
Commenced with strong trades attended with fresh
squalls steering N.W. by E. Middle & latter part the
same water employed painting spars saw great quantities
of gulf weed so ends then 24 hours
22° 50' N 54° 53' W

Remarks on board Tuesday July 20th
Strong trades & clear weather with under all
sail steering N.W. by E. finished painting spars
Middle & latter part strong trades steering N.W. water
employed painting spars so ends then 24 hours
24° 44' N 58° 36' W

Remarks on board Wednesday July 21st
Brisk breeze & clear weather steering N.W. under
all sail finished painting spars Middle & latter part
strong trades with squalls saw gulf weed in abundance
so ends then 24 hours 26° 36' N 26° 14' W

Remarks on board Thursday July 22nd
Strong trades with squalls of rain & rain. N.W.
under all sail, now a Breeze to windward steering westward
Middle part moderate with squalls of rain & much lightning
Latter part variable breeze with breaking clouds so ends
22° 34' N 26° 38' W

Remarks on board Friday July 23rd 1847
Commenced with moderate variable breeze heavy thunder
& wind flashes of lightning steering S.W. under all sail
middle & latter part much the same saw prodigious quantities
of white wood so ends these 24 hours
L 29° 12' S L 51° 24' W

Remarks on board Saturday July 24th
First part moderate variable breeze very warm clear
weather steering S.W. under all sail middle & latter part
light winds & calms so ends these 24 hours
L 29° 12' S L 55° 17' W

Remarks on board Sunday July 25th
Light variable winds & calms steering S.W.
under all sail middle & latter part light breeze from
S.E. with very warm and clear weather so ends
L 30° 22' S L 67° 38' W

Remarks on board Monday July 26th
First part moderate S.E. breeze & clear weather
steering S.W. under all sail middle & latter part the
same watch employed at ships duty so ends these 24 hours
L 34° 27' S L 67° 41' W

Remarks on board Tuesday July 27th
First part moderate S.E. breeze & clear weather
under all sail steering S.W. middle part moderate from
S.W. latter part fresh breeze with several rain squalls
L 32° 52' S L 64° 37' W

Remarks on board Wednesday July 28th
Fresh S.W. breeze with small squalls steering S.W.
took in & made sail as necessity required
middle & latter part variable winds & generally weather squalls
L 34° 31' S L 71° 06' W

Remarks on board Thursday 21st 1847
Commenced with fresh S.E. gales heavy clouds and
moderate rain steering N.W. by the wind under F.G. sails
middle & latter part fresh gales with heavy squalls
handed topgallant sails & double reefed the topsails & under
sails
L 29.30 S 77.44 W

Remarks on board Friday July 31st
First part fresh S.E. gales at 2 P.M. raised seven
whales blowing 3 boats struck & saved one and stove
one boat at 4 took him along side & cut him in
middle part immersed boiling. Latter part moderate
gales from S.E. with rain water employed boiling & mending
L 29.38 S 77.47 W

15 Remarks on board Saturday Aug 1st
Commenced with brisk gales from S.E. with much
rain at 2 P.M. finished boiling at 5 handed royals &
steering sails. Middle part heavy squalls of wind with
much rain handed F.G. sails reefed the topsails. Latter part
light winds from S.W. with thick fog steering north by compass
L 29.36 S 77.46 W

Remarks on board Sunday August 2nd
First part light breeze from S.W. steering N.W. under
all sail, saw several schooners & one bark middle part light
breeze at 4 P.M. rounded in 25 fathoms water, steered W. by compass
& handed the light sails. Latter part thick fog at 4 P.M.
raised land at end Long Island bearing S.E. Dis 8 miles, wind

Remarks on board Monday August 3rd
Commenced with light breeze from S.W.
with thick fog at 3 P.M. took a Pilot steered away
S.E. by compass under all sail & under there 24 hours for voyage

Martha P. Shaw

Career Mass,

Went to Market and

Martha P. Shaw

was married August 23rd 1847-

at 10 o'clock in the forenoon

Ship Geo W. Minton of Warrham sailed
on a whaling voyage to South Pacific
ocean & elsewhere for Nov 18 1847
Benjamin Gibbs master

1847

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 17th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from the west
got under way & stood out of the bay at 6 P.M.
Discharged the Pilot, tearing S. Latter part all
hands employed stowing anchors & clearing up
the Deck so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 18
First part fresh gales from the west &
clear weather ship under all sail steering
S.E. watch employed fitting craft & boats
Middle part hauled S.E. sails & close reefed the
top sails Latter part fresh gales & clear weather
so ends these 24 hours Log 40 1/2 S 26.38 E

Remarks on board Friday Nov 19
First part fresh gales & clear weather
steering S.E. under close reefed top sails
Middle & Latter part the same so ends these 24
no observation Log 40 1/2 S 26.38 E

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 20
First part fresh gales with rain steering
S.E. under close reefed top sails Middle part
same. Latter part more moderate set whole top sails
& courses so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 21
First part moderate breeze from N.E. with
passing clouds steering S.E. by E at 12 P.M. set main
top gallant mast & fly with S. & L part under so ends

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 25. 1847
Commenced with calm at 4 PM took a light
breeze from the westward steering S.E. by E.

It will Take 16 yds of cloth To Make a Main Sail, and 6 yds To make a jib, Total 22 yds or 23 yds

Henry C. Murdock



W

1850
1851
1852
1853
1854
1855
1856
1857
1858
1859
1860
1861
1862
1863
1864
1865
1866
1867
1868
1869
1870
1871
1872
1873
1874
1875
1876
1877
1878
1879
1880
1881
1882
1883
1884
1885
1886
1887
1888
1889
1890
1891
1892
1893
1894
1895
1896
1897
1898
1899
1900

